

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM S-4
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Martin Marietta Materials, Inc.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

North Carolina
(State or Other Jurisdiction of
Incorporation or Organization)

1400
(Primary Standard Industrial
Classification Code Number)
2710 Wycliff Road
Raleigh, North Carolina 27607-3033
(919) 781-4550

56-1848578
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification Number)

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of Registrant's principal executive offices)

Roselyn R. Bar, Esq.
Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary
Martin Marietta Materials, Inc.
2710 Wycliff Road
Raleigh, North Carolina 27607-3033
(919) 781-4550

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copy to:

William V. Fogg, Esq.
Joseph D. Zavaglia, Esq.
Worldwide Plaza
Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP
825 Eighth Avenue
New York, NY 10019
(212) 474-1000

Approximate date of commencement of the proposed sale of the securities to the public: As soon as practicable after this registration statement becomes effective.
If the securities being registered on this Form are being offered in connection with the formation of a holding company and there is compliance with General Instruction G, check the following box:

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer
Non-accelerated filer (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company

If applicable, place an X in the box to designate the appropriate rule provision relied upon in conducting this transaction:

Exchange Act Rule 13e-4(i) (Cross Border Issuer Tender Offer)
Exchange Act Rule 14d-1(d) (Cross Border Third-Party Tender Offer)

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities to Be Registered	Amount to Be Registered	Proposed Maximum Offering Price Per Unit ⁽¹⁾	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price ⁽¹⁾	Amount of Registration Fee ⁽²⁾
Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017	\$300,000,000	100%	\$300,000,000	\$34,860
4.250% Senior Notes due 2024	\$400,000,000	100%	\$400,000,000	\$46,480
Total	\$700,000,000	N/A	\$700,000,000	\$81,340

(1) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(f) under the Securities Act of 1933.
(2) Calculated pursuant to Rule 457(f) of the Securities Act.

The Registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

[Table of Contents](#)

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell the securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and it is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Subject to completion, dated November 12, 2014

PROSPECTUS



Martin Marietta Materials, Inc.

Offer to Exchange up to \$300,000,000 Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 for a Like Principal Amount of Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 which are registered under the Securities Act of 1933 (the “Floating Rate Notes Exchange Offer”); and

Offer to Exchange up to \$400,000,000 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 for a Like Principal Amount of 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 which are registered under the Securities Act of 1933 (the “Fixed Rate Notes Exchange Offer” and, together with the Floating Rate Notes Exchange Offer, the “exchange offers” and each an “exchange offer”).

We are offering to exchange (i) \$300,000,000 aggregate principal amount of our outstanding, unregistered Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 (the “Original Floating Rate Notes”) for an equivalent amount of registered Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 (the “Exchange Floating Rate Notes”) and (ii) \$400,000,000 aggregate principal amount of our outstanding, unregistered 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 (the “Original Fixed Rate Notes” and, together with the Original Floating Rate Notes, the “Original Notes” and each an “Original Note”) for an equivalent amount of registered 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 (the “Exchange Fixed Rate Notes” and, together with the Exchange Floating Rate Notes, the “Exchange Notes” and each an “Exchange Note”). The Original Notes and the Exchange Notes are sometimes referred to in this prospectus together as the “Notes.” The terms of the Exchange Notes are identical in all material respects to the terms of the corresponding series of the Original Notes, except that the Exchange Notes are registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), and the transfer restrictions, registration rights and payment of additional interest in case of non-registration applicable to the Original Notes do not apply to the Exchange Notes. For a more detailed description of the Exchange Notes, see “Description of Notes.” The Original Notes may only be tendered in minimum denominations of \$2,000 in principal or in integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. **The exchange offers will expire at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on _____, 2014, subject to our right to extend the expiration date for any exchange offer.** Upon expiration of the exchange offers, all outstanding Original Notes that are validly tendered and not withdrawn will be exchanged for a like principal amount of the applicable series of the Exchange Notes. You may withdraw tendered Original Notes at any time prior to the expiration date.

The Exchange Notes will not be listed on any securities exchange or any automated dealer quotation system and there is currently no market for the Exchange Notes.

Each broker-dealer that receives Exchange Notes for its own account pursuant to an exchange offer must acknowledge that it will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of such Exchange Notes. The letter of transmittal states that by so acknowledging and by delivering a prospectus, a broker-dealer will not be deemed to admit that it is an “underwriter” within the meaning of the Securities Act. This prospectus, as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time, may be used by a broker-dealer in connection with resales of Exchange Notes received in exchange for Original Notes where such Original Notes were acquired by such broker-dealer as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities. We have agreed that, for a period of up to 90 days after the expiration date, we will make this prospectus available to any broker-dealer for use in connection with any such resale. See “Plan of Distribution.”

Investing in the Notes involves risks. See “[Risk Factors](#)” beginning on page 10 for a discussion of certain risks that you should consider in connection with the exchange offers and an investment in the Notes.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the adequacy or accuracy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is _____, 2014.

[Table of Contents](#)

In making your investment decision, you should rely only on the information contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with any other information. If you receive any other information, you should not rely on it. The information contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus speaks only as of the date of the document containing such information. Our business, financial condition, liquidity, results of operations and prospects may have changed subsequent to any such date.

Except as otherwise described herein or as the context otherwise requires, each reference to “Martin Marietta,” “we,” “us,” “our” and “ours” in this prospectus means Martin Marietta Materials, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries.

We are not making the exchange offers to, nor will we accept surrenders for exchange from, holders of outstanding Original Notes in any jurisdiction in which the applicable exchange offer would not be in compliance with the securities or blue sky laws of such jurisdiction or where it is otherwise unlawful.

[Table of Contents](#)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Where You Can Find More Information	iii
Disclosure Regarding Forward-looking Statements	v
Industry and Other Information	vi
Summary	1
Risk Factors	10
Use of Proceeds	16
Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges	17
Selected Historical Consolidated Financial Information	18
Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Consolidated Statement of Earnings	20
Notes to the Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Consolidated Statement of Earnings	23
The Exchange Offers	26
Description of Notes	35
Material United States Federal Income Tax Considerations	57
Plan of Distribution	58
Legal Matters	59
Experts	59
Index to Financial Statements	F-1

Where You Can Find More Information

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC under the Exchange Act. You may read and copy any of this information at the SEC's Public Reference Room located at 100 F Street, N.E., Room 1580, Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the Public Reference Room. The SEC also maintains an internet website that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers, including us, who file electronically with the SEC. The address of that website is www.sec.gov.

Our website is www.martinmarietta.com. The information contained on our website (except for the filings described below) is expressly not incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

The SEC allows us to disclose important information to you by referring you to other documents filed separately with the SEC. This information is considered to be a part of this prospectus, except for any information that is superseded by information included directly in this prospectus.

This prospectus incorporates by reference the documents listed below that we have previously filed with the SEC (other than information furnished in a Current Report pursuant to Item 2.02 or Item 7.01, and any information relating thereto furnished pursuant to Item 9.01, in each case on Form 8-K). They contain important information about us, our financial condition and other matters.

- Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013.
- Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed April 17, 2014.
- Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly periods ended March 31, 2014, June 30, 2014 and September 30, 2014 and the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q/A for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2014 filed on July 23, 2014.
- Current Reports on Form 8-K, filed on January 28, 2014, January 29, 2014, January 30, 2014, February 4, 2014, March 21, 2014, April 17, 2014, April 24, 2014 (two filings), April 25, 2014, May 28, 2014, June 11, 2014, June 20, 2014 (two filings), June 23, 2014, June 24, 2014, June 25, 2014, June 27, 2014, July 2, 2014 (two filings), August 6, 2014, August 18, 2014, August 19, 2014, October 3, 2014, October 21, 2014, October 27, 2014 and the Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on September 16, 2014.
- Registration Statement on Form S-4/A filed with the SEC on May 21, 2014 (only the section entitled "Risk Factors—Risk Factors Relating to Martin Marietta Following the Merger").

In addition, we incorporate by reference any future filings we make with the SEC under Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act (other than information furnished in a Current Report pursuant to Item 2.02 or Item 7.01, and any information relating thereto furnished pursuant to Item 9.01, in each case on Form 8-K) between the date of this prospectus and the termination of the exchange offers. Such documents are considered to be a part of this prospectus, effective as of the date such documents are filed.

In the event of conflicting information in these documents, the information in the latest filed document supersedes the earlier.

[Table of Contents](#)

You can obtain any of the documents listed above from the SEC through the SEC's website at the address listed above, or from us by requesting them in writing or by telephone at the following address or telephone number:

Martin Marietta Materials, Inc.
2710 Wycliff Road
Raleigh, NC 27607
Attention: Corporate Secretary
Telephone: (919) 783-4540

These documents are available from us without charge, excluding any exhibits thereto that are not specifically incorporated by reference in such documents.

This prospectus and information incorporated by reference herein contain summaries of certain agreements that we have filed as exhibits to various SEC filings. The descriptions of these agreements contained in this prospectus and information incorporated by reference herein do not purport to be complete and are subject to, or qualified in their entirety by reference to, the definitive agreements. Copies of the definitive agreements will be made available without charge to you by making a written or oral request to us.

Disclosure Regarding Forward-looking Statements

Investors are cautioned that all statements in this prospectus that relate to the future involve risks and uncertainties, and are based on assumptions that we believe in good faith are reasonable but which may be materially different from actual results. Forward-looking statements give the investor management's expectations or forecasts of future events. You can identify these statements by the fact that they do not relate only to historical or current facts. We may use words such as "anticipate," "expect," "should be," "believe," "will", and other words of similar meaning in connection with future events or future operating or financial performance. Any or all of our forward-looking statements may turn out to be wrong. Factors that we currently believe could cause actual results to differ materially from the forward-looking statements in this prospectus include, but are not limited to: Congress' actions and timing surrounding federal highway funding and uncertainty over the funding mechanism for the Highway Trust Fund; the performance of the United States economy and the resolution and impact of the debt ceiling and sequestration issues; widespread decline in aggregates pricing; the cyclical nature of both cement and ready mixed concrete, which are subject to significant changes in supply, demand and price; the termination, capping and/or reduction of the federal and/or state gasoline tax(es) or other revenue related to infrastructure construction; the level and timing of federal and state transportation funding, most particularly in Texas, North Carolina, Iowa, Colorado and Georgia; the ability of states and/or other entities to finance approved projects either with tax revenues or alternative financing structures; levels of construction spending in the markets we serve; a reduction in defense spending, and the subsequent impact on construction activity on or near military bases; a decline in the commercial component of the nonresidential construction market, notably office and retail space; a slowdown in energy-related drilling activity, particularly in Texas; a slowdown in residential construction recovery; a reduction in construction activity and related shipments due to a decline in funding under the domestic farm bill; unfavorable weather conditions, particularly Atlantic Ocean hurricane activity, the late start to spring or the early onset of winter and the impact of a drought or excessive rainfall in the markets served by us; the volatility of fuel costs, particularly diesel fuel, and the impact on the cost of other consumables, namely steel, explosives, tires and conveyor belts, and with respect to the Specialty Products business, natural gas; continued increases in the cost of other repair and supply parts; unexpected equipment failures, unscheduled maintenance, industrial accident or other prolonged and/or significant disruption to our cement production facilities; increasing governmental regulation, including environmental laws; transportation availability, notably the availability of railcars and locomotive power to move trains to supply our Texas, Florida and Gulf Coast markets; increased transportation costs, including increases from higher passed-through energy and other costs to comply with tightening regulations as well as higher volumes of rail and water shipments; availability of trucks and licensed drivers for transport of our materials, particularly in areas with significant energy-related activity, such as Texas and Colorado; availability and cost of construction equipment in the United States; weakening in the steel industry markets served by our dolomitic lime products; proper functioning of our information technology and automated operating systems to manage or support our operations; inflation and its effect on both production and interest costs; ability to successfully integrate acquisitions quickly and in a cost-effective manner and achieve anticipated profitability to maintain compliance with our credit facility's leverage ratio debt covenant; changes in tax laws, the interpretation of such laws and/or administrative practices that would increase our tax rate; violation of our debt covenant if price and/or volumes return to previous levels of instability; downward pressure on our common stock price and its impact on goodwill impairment evaluations; reduction of our credit rating to non-investment grade resulting from strategic acquisitions or otherwise; and other risk factors listed from time to time in our filings with the SEC. Other factors besides those listed here may also adversely affect us, and may be material to us. We assume no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements.

Industry and Other Information

Unless we indicate otherwise, we base the information concerning the construction industry contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus on our general knowledge of and expectations concerning such industry. Market positions and market shares described herein are based on Martin Marietta estimates using data from various industry sources and assumptions that we believe to be reasonable based on our knowledge of the construction industry. We have not independently verified data from industry sources and cannot guarantee its accuracy or completeness. In addition, we believe that data regarding the construction industry and market positions and market shares within such industry provide general guidance but are inherently imprecise. Further, our estimates involve risks and uncertainties and are subject to change based on various factors, including those discussed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K, which has been filed with the SEC and incorporated by reference herein, and those set forth in the section of this prospectus entitled "Risk Factors."

Summary

This summary highlights certain information contained elsewhere or incorporated by reference in this prospectus. Because this is only a summary, it does not contain all the information that may be important to you. You should read the following summary together with the more detailed information appearing elsewhere in or incorporated by reference in this prospectus, including the annual and interim financial statements incorporated by reference in this prospectus. You should also carefully consider the matters discussed under "Risk Factors."

Overview

We are a leading supplier of aggregates and heavy building materials for the construction industry, including infrastructure, nonresidential, residential, railroad ballast, agricultural and chemical grade stone used in environmental applications. Our aggregates business includes crushed stone, sand and gravel, and our aggregates-related downstream product lines, (i.e., asphalt products, ready mixed concrete and road paving construction services). Our cement business, acquired on July 1, 2014 with the acquisition of Texas Industries, Inc. ("TXI"), produces portland and specialty cements with production and distribution facilities in Texas and California. We also have a specialty products segment that manufactures and markets magnesia-based chemical products used in industrial, agricultural and environmental applications and dolomitic lime sold primarily to customers in the steel industry. Our 2013 annual consolidated net sales and operating earnings were predominately derived from our aggregates business, with 69% of our consolidated 2013 net sales derived from aggregates, 19% from vertically-integrated operations, and 12% from the magnesia specialties business. Within our aggregates business, the aggregates products line accounted for 78% of 2013 net sales, while the vertically-integrated operations accounted for 22% of 2013 net sales.

We were formed in 1993 as a North Carolina corporation to serve as successor to the operations of the materials group of the organization that is now Lockheed Martin Corporation. Our principal executive offices are located at 2710 Wycliff Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27607-3033, and our telephone number is (919) 781-4550. Our website is located at <http://www.martinmarietta.com>. We do not incorporate the information on our website into this prospectus and you should not consider it a part of this prospectus.

[Table of Contents](#)

We currently conduct our aggregates business through three reportable segments: the Mid-America Group, the Southeast Group and the West Group. Our Cement Group operates as a separate segment.

<u>Reportable Segments</u>	<u>Mid-America Group</u>	<u>Southeast Group</u>	<u>West Group</u>	<u>Cement Group</u>
Operating Locations	Indiana, Iowa, northern Kansas, Kentucky, Maryland, Minnesota, Missouri, eastern Nebraska, North Carolina, Ohio, South Carolina, Virginia, Washington and West Virginia	Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Mississippi, Tennessee, Nova Scotia and the Bahamas	Arkansas, Colorado, southern Kansas, Louisiana, western Nebraska, Nevada, Oklahoma, Texas, Utah and Wyoming	California and Texas
Primary Product Lines	Aggregates (crushed stone, sand and gravel)	Aggregates (crushed stone, sand and gravel)	Aggregates (crushed stone, sand and gravel), asphalt, ready mixed concrete and road paving	Portland and specialty cements
Primary Types of Locations	Quarries and Distribution Facilities	Quarries and Distribution Facilities	Quarries, Plants and Distribution Facilities	Plants and Distribution Terminals
Primary Modes of Transportation for Product Line	Truck and Rail	Truck, Rail and Water	Truck and Rail	Truck and Rail

We also have a specialty products segment, which includes our magnesia-based chemicals products used in industrial, agricultural and environmental applications and dolomitic lime sold primarily to customers in the steel industry.

Aggregates Business

The aggregates business mines, processes and sells granite, limestone, sand, gravel and other aggregate products, including asphalt, ready mixed concrete and road paving construction services for use in all sectors of the public infrastructure, environmental industries, nonresidential and residential construction industries, as well as agriculture, railroad ballast, chemical, utility and other uses. The aggregates business also includes the operation of other construction materials businesses. These businesses, located in the West Group, were acquired through our continued selective vertical integration, and include asphalt, ready mixed concrete and road paving operations in Arkansas, Colorado, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Texas and Wyoming.

We are a leading supplier of aggregates for the construction industry in the United States. In 2013, our aggregates business shipped and delivered aggregates, asphalt products and ready mixed concrete from a network of nearly 300 quarries, underground mines, distribution facilities and plants to customers in 30 states, Canada, the Bahamas, and the Caribbean Islands, generating net sales and earnings from operations of \$1.7 billion and \$177.6 million, respectively.

Cement Business

Through our cement business, which we acquired with the acquisition of TXI on July 1, 2014, we produce portland cement as our principal product. We also produce specialty cements, such as masonry and oil well cements. Our cement production facilities are located in Midlothian, Texas, south of Dallas/Fort Worth; Hunter, Texas, between Austin and San Antonio; and Oro Grande, California, near Los Angeles. The limestone reserves used as the primary raw material are located on property we own adjacent to each of the plants. We also operate a cement terminal and packaging facility at our Crestmore plant near Riverside, California, and we operate its portland cement grinding facility on an as needed basis. The cement facilities have annual capacity of approximately 6.6 million tons.

Specialty Products Business

We manufacture and market, through our specialty products business, magnesia-based chemical products for industrial, agricultural and environmental applications, and dolomitic lime for use primarily in the steel industry. These chemical products have varying uses, including flame retardants, wastewater treatment, pulp and paper production and other environmental applications. In 2013, 64% of specialty products' net sales were attributable to chemical products, 35% to lime and 1% to stone sold as construction materials. Specialty products' net sales increased to record levels in 2013 reflecting the Woodville, Ohio dolomitic lime kiln expansion, marketing initiatives in the chemicals business and solid pricing gains in key product lines.

Acquisition of TXI

On July 1, 2014, we completed our acquisition of TXI, creating a leading supplier of aggregates and heavy building materials. TXI, as a stand alone entity, was a leading supplier of heavy construction materials in the southwestern United States and a major supplier of natural aggregates and ready-mix concrete in Texas, northern Louisiana and, to a lesser extent, in Oklahoma and Arkansas. As our wholly owned subsidiary, TXI enhances our position as an aggregates-led, low cost operator in the large and fast-growing geographies in the United States and provides high quality assets in cement and ready mixed concrete.

Summary of the Terms of the Exchange Offers

Background

On July 2, 2014, we completed a private placement of the Original Floating Rate Notes and the Original Fixed Rate Notes. In connection with the private placement of the Original Notes, we entered into a registration rights agreement in which we agreed, among other things, to complete the exchange offers. See “The Exchange Offers—Purpose of the Exchange Offers; Registration Rights.”

The Exchange Offers

We are offering to exchange:

- the unregistered Original Floating Rate Notes for an equivalent amount of the Exchange Floating Rate Notes, which are registered under the Securities Act; and
- the unregistered Original Fixed Rate Notes for an equivalent amount of the Exchange Fixed Rate Notes, which are registered under the Securities Act.

The Original Notes may only be tendered in minimum denominations of \$2,000 in principal or in integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. In order to exchange an Original Note, you must follow the required procedures, and we must accept the Original Note for exchange. We will exchange all Original Notes validly tendered and not validly withdrawn prior to the expiration date. See “The Exchange Offers.”

Resale of Exchange Notes

Based on interpretations of the SEC staff, as described in previous no-action letters issued to third parties, we believe that the Exchange Notes you receive pursuant to the exchange offers in exchange for the Original Notes may be offered for resale, resold and otherwise transferred without compliance with the registration and prospectus delivery provisions of the Securities Act, provided that:

- you are acquiring the Exchange Notes in the exchange offers in the ordinary course of business;
- you have not engaged in, do not intend to engage in, and have no arrangement or understanding with any person to participate in the distribution (within the meaning of the Securities Act) of the Exchange Notes you will receive in the exchange offers; and
- you are not an “affiliate” (as defined in Rule 405) of Martin Marietta.

By tendering your Original Notes as described in “The Exchange Offers—Procedures for Tendering,” you will be making representations to this effect. If you fail to satisfy any of these conditions, you cannot rely on the position of the SEC set forth in the no-action letters referred to above and you must comply with the registration and prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act in connection with a resale of the Exchange Notes.

We base our belief on interpretations by the SEC staff in no-action letters issued to other issuers in exchange offers like ours. We cannot guarantee that the SEC would make a similar decision about our exchange offers. If our belief is wrong, you could incur liability under the Securities Act. We will not protect you against any loss incurred as a result of this liability under the Securities Act.

Each broker-dealer that receives Exchange Notes for its own account in exchange for Original Notes, where such Original Notes were acquired by such broker-dealer as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities, must acknowledge that it will deliver a prospectus meeting the requirements of the Securities Act in connection with any resale of the Exchange Notes. We have agreed that, for a period of up to 90 days after the expiration date, we will make this prospectus available to any broker-dealer for use in connection with any such resale. See “Plan of Distribution.”

Consequences if You Do Not Exchange Your Original Notes

Original Notes that are not tendered in the exchange offers or are not accepted for exchange will continue to be subject to transfer restrictions. You will not be able to offer or sell such Original Notes unless you are able to rely on an exemption from the requirements of the Securities Act, or the Original Notes are registered under the Securities Act.

After the exchange offers are completed, we will no longer have an obligation to register the Original Notes, except under limited circumstances. To the extent that Original Notes are tendered and accepted in the exchange offers, the market for any remaining Original Notes will be adversely affected. See “Risk Factors—Risks Relating to the Exchange Offers—If you fail to exchange your Original Notes, they will continue to be restricted securities and may become less liquid.”

Expiration Date

Each exchange offer expires at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on _____, 2014 subject to our right to extend the expiration date for either or both of the exchange offers. See “The Exchange Offers—Expiration Date; Extensions; Amendments.”

Issuance of Exchange Notes	We will issue Exchange Notes in exchange for Original Notes tendered and accepted in the exchange offers promptly following the expiration date (unless terminated as described in this prospectus). See “The Exchange Offers—Terms of the Exchange Offers.”
Conditions to the Exchange Offers	The exchange offers are subject to certain customary conditions, which we may amend or waive. The exchange offers are not conditioned upon any minimum principal amount of outstanding Original Notes being tendered. See “The Exchange Offers—Conditions to the Exchange Offers.”
Special Procedures for Beneficial Holders	If you beneficially own Original Notes which are registered in the name of a broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee and you wish to tender in the exchange offers, you should contact the registered holder promptly and instruct such person to tender on your behalf. If you wish to tender in the exchange offers on your own behalf, you must, prior to completing and executing the letter of transmittal and delivering your Original Notes, either arrange to have the Original Notes registered in your name or obtain a properly completed bond power from the registered holder. The transfer of registered ownership may take a considerable amount of time. See “The Exchange Offers—Procedures for Tendering.”
Withdrawal Rights	You may withdraw your tender of Original Notes at any time before the expiration date for the applicable exchange offer. See “The Exchange Offers—Withdrawal of Tenders.”
Accounting Treatment	We will not recognize any gain or loss for accounting purposes upon the completion of the exchange offers. The expenses of the exchange offers that we pay will increase our deferred financing costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”). See “The Exchange Offers—Accounting Treatment.”
Federal Income Tax Consequences	The exchange of Original Notes for Exchange Notes pursuant to the exchange offers generally will not be a taxable event for U.S. federal income tax purposes. See “Material United States Federal Income Tax Considerations.”
Use of Proceeds	We will not receive any proceeds from the issuance of Exchange Notes in connection with the exchange offers. See “Use of Proceeds.”

Exchange Agent

Regions Bank is serving as exchange agent in connection with the exchange offers. The address and telephone number of Regions Bank are set forth under “The Exchange Offers—Exchange Agent.” Regions Bank is also the trustee under the indenture governing the Original Notes and the Exchange Notes.

Summary of the Terms of the Notes

The summary below describes the principal terms of the Notes. Certain of the terms described below are subject to important limitations and exceptions. The "Description of Notes" section of this prospectus contains a more detailed description of the terms of the Notes. Other than the restrictions on transfer, registration rights and special interest provisions, the Exchange Notes will have the same terms and covenants as the Original Notes.

Issuer	Martin Marietta Materials, Inc., a North Carolina corporation.
Notes Offered	\$300,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017. \$400,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024.
Maturity Dates	Exchange Floating Rate Notes: June 30, 2017. Exchange Fixed Rate Notes: July 2, 2024.
Interest	<p>The Exchange Floating Rate Notes will accrue interest at a per annum rate equal to three-month LIBOR for U.S. dollars plus 1.10% (or 110 basis points), reset quarterly as more fully described herein, and will be payable in arrears on March 30, June 30, September 30 and December 30 of each year, beginning on December 30, 2014.</p> <p>The Exchange Fixed Rate Notes will accrue interest at a per annum rate of 4.250%, payable in arrears on January 2 and July 2 of each year, beginning on January 2, 2015.</p> <p>In the case of each series of Exchange Notes, interest will accrue from the most recent date to which interest on the corresponding series of Original Notes has been paid, or in the case of the Exchange Fixed Rate Notes, if no interest has been paid with respect to such series, from July 2, 2014.</p>
Ranking	The Notes are our senior unsecured obligations and rank equally in right of payment with all of our existing and future unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness. The Notes are effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured indebtedness to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness. The Notes are not guaranteed by any of our subsidiaries and are structurally subordinated to all of the existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities (including trade accounts payable) and preferred equity of our subsidiaries.

As of September 30, 2014, we had consolidated outstanding indebtedness of \$1,618 million, of which \$30 million represented secured indebtedness of a subsidiary, and no preferred equity.

Optional Redemption

We have the option to redeem some or all of the Fixed Rate Notes prior to their stated maturity date at any time and from time to time, as described under the heading "Description of Notes—Optional redemption." The Floating Rate Notes are not subject to optional redemption by us prior to their stated maturity date.

Change of Control

If a Change of Control Repurchase Event occurs, unless in the case of the Fixed Rate Notes, we have exercised our right to redeem the Fixed Rate Notes in full, we will be required to repurchase all of the outstanding Notes at a repurchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount, plus unpaid interest, if any, accrued thereon to, but excluding, the date of repurchase. See "Description of Notes—Change of Control Repurchase Event."

Certain Covenants

The indenture governing the Notes contains covenants that restrict our ability, with certain exceptions, to incur debt secured by liens, engage in sale and leaseback transactions and consolidate or merge with, or transfer all or substantially all of our assets to, another entity.

No Public Trading Market

Each series of Exchange Notes is a new issue of securities for which there is no public trading market. We do not intend to list either series of the Exchange Notes on any securities exchange or to arrange for either series of Exchange Notes to be quoted on any automated interdealer quotation system. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that any trading market for the Exchange Notes of either series will develop upon completion of the exchange offers or, if such a market does develop, that such market will be maintained or as to the liquidity of any market.

Trustee, Registrar and Transfer Agent

Regions Bank.

Governing Law

The Notes and the indenture that governs the Notes are governed by the laws of the State of New York.

Risk Factors

Investing in the Notes involves substantial risks. You should carefully consider all the information in this prospectus prior to making a decision to participate in an exchange offer or invest in the Notes. In particular, we urge you to carefully consider the risk factors set forth under "Risk Factors" in this prospectus in addition to the risks described in our filings with the SEC.

Risk Factors

Investing in the Notes involves substantial risks. You should carefully consider all the information in this prospectus, including the information incorporated by reference, prior to making a decision to participate in an exchange offer or invest in the Notes. In particular, we urge you to carefully consider the risk factors set forth in this “Risk Factors” section in addition to the risks described in our filings with the SEC, including (i) our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013 and (ii) our Registration Statement on Form S-4/A filed with the SEC on May 21, 2014 (under the caption “Risk Factors—Risk Factors Relating to Martin Marietta Following the Merger”), each of which has been incorporated by reference into this prospectus. You should also refer to the other information included or incorporated by reference in this prospectus, including our historical consolidated financial statements and the related notes.

Risks related to the Exchange Offers

If you fail to exchange your Original Notes, they will continue to be restricted securities and may become less liquid.

Original Notes that you do not tender or we do not accept will, following the exchange offers, continue to be restricted securities, and may not be offered or sold except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. We will issue Exchange Notes in exchange for the Original Notes pursuant to the exchange offers only following the satisfaction of the procedures and conditions set forth in “The Exchange Offers—Procedures for Tendering.” These procedures and conditions include timely receipt by the exchange agent of such Original Notes (or a confirmation of book-entry transfer) and of a properly completed and duly executed letter of transmittal (or an agent’s message from The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”).

Because we anticipate that most holders of Original Notes will elect to exchange their Original Notes, we expect that the liquidity of the market for any Original Notes remaining after the completion of the exchange offers will be substantially limited. Any Original Notes tendered and exchanged in the exchange offers will reduce the aggregate principal amount of the Original Notes outstanding. Following the exchange offers, if you do not tender your Original Notes, you generally will not have any further registration rights, and your Original Notes will continue to be subject to certain transfer restrictions. Accordingly, the liquidity of the market for the Original Notes could be adversely affected.

If you are a broker-dealer, your ability to transfer the Exchange Notes may be restricted.

A broker-dealer that acquired the Original Notes for its own account as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities must comply with the prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act in connection with any resale of the Exchange Notes. Our obligation to make this prospectus available to broker-dealers is limited. Consequently, we cannot guarantee that a proper prospectus will be available to broker-dealers wishing to resell their Exchange Notes.

If an active trading market does not develop for the Exchange Notes, you may be unable to sell the Exchange Notes at a price you deem sufficient or at all.

Each series of Exchange Notes is a new issue of securities for which there is currently no public trading market. We do not intend to list either series of the Exchange Notes on any securities exchange or to arrange for either series of Exchange Notes to be quoted on any

automated interdealer quotation system. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that any trading market for the Exchange Notes will develop upon completion of the exchange offers or, if such a market does develop, that such market will be maintained or as to the liquidity of any market. If an active market does not develop or is not maintained, the market price and the liquidity of the Exchange Notes may be adversely affected. In addition, the liquidity of the trading market for the Exchange Notes, if it develops, and the market price quoted for the Exchange Notes, may be adversely affected by changes in prevailing interest rates and market conditions generally, as well as changes in our performance and negative changes in the ratings assigned to us or our debt securities.

Risks related to the Notes

The Notes are subject to prior claims of our secured creditors and the creditors of our subsidiaries, and we may not have sufficient funds to fulfill our obligations under the Notes.

The Notes are our unsecured general obligations, ranking equally with our other senior unsecured indebtedness and liabilities, and are not guaranteed by any of our subsidiaries. As a result, the Notes are effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured indebtedness to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness and are structurally subordinated to all of the existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities (including trade accounts payable) and preferred equity of our subsidiaries.

The indenture governing the Notes permits us and our subsidiaries to incur additional secured debt under specified circumstances. Our trade receivable facility is secured by trade receivables, and we may incur additional secured debt in the future. In the event of our bankruptcy, liquidation, reorganization or other winding up, assets that secure our debt will be available to pay obligations on the Notes only after all debt secured by those assets has been repaid in full. Holders of the Notes will participate in our remaining assets ratably with all of our unsecured and unsubordinated creditors, including the lenders under our revolving credit facility and term loan facility and our trade creditors. This may have the effect of reducing the amount of proceeds paid to you. If there are not sufficient assets remaining to pay all of these creditors, all or a portion of the Notes then outstanding would remain unpaid.

The Notes are not guaranteed by any of our subsidiaries and are structurally subordinated to indebtedness and other liabilities and preferred equity of our subsidiaries. The indenture governing the Notes does not restrict the ability of our subsidiaries to incur indebtedness or other liabilities or issue preferred equity, and any indebtedness and other liabilities (including trade accounts payable) and preferred equity of our subsidiaries will be structurally senior to the Notes. In the event of a bankruptcy, liquidation or reorganization of any of our subsidiaries, holders of their indebtedness and their trade and other creditors and holders of their preferred equity will generally be entitled to payment of their claims from the assets of those subsidiaries before any assets of those subsidiaries will be made available for distribution to us.

In the future, certain of our subsidiaries may be required or otherwise designated to guarantee certain indebtedness but not be required to guarantee the Notes pursuant to the indenture governing the Notes. In such circumstance, the Notes would be structurally subordinated with respect to the debt and other liabilities of such subsidiaries that do not guarantee the Notes but guarantee such indebtedness.

Our indebtedness may impair our financial condition and liquidity and prevent us from fulfilling our obligations under the Notes and our other debt instruments.

As of September 30, 2014, we had consolidated outstanding indebtedness of \$1,618 million, of which \$30 million represented secured indebtedness of a subsidiary, and no preferred equity. Our indebtedness could have important consequences to you, including:

- making it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to the Notes;
- limiting our ability to borrow additional amounts to fund working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, debt service requirements, execution of our growth strategy and other general corporate purposes;
- requiring us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to the payment of debt service, which would reduce availability of our cash flow to fund working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, execution of our strategy and other general corporate purposes;
- subjecting us to cross-defaults and cross-acceleration of the maturities of our debt and, in the case of secured debt, foreclosure of collateral upon default;
- making us more vulnerable to adverse changes in general economic, industry and government regulations and in our business by limiting our flexibility in planning for, and making it more difficult for us to react quickly to, changing conditions; and
- placing us at a competitive disadvantage compared with those of our competitors that have less debt. Our historical financial results have been, and we anticipate that our future financial results will be, subject to fluctuations. Our ability to generate cash flow from operations is dependent on our ability to execute our business strategy and is also subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors that are beyond our control. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that our business will generate sufficient cash flow from operations or that future financing will be available to us on attractive terms, or at all, in an amount sufficient to enable us to pay our indebtedness, including the Notes, or to fund our other business needs.

The indenture does not limit the amount of indebtedness that we and our subsidiaries may incur.

The indenture under which the Original Notes were issued, and under which the Exchange Notes will be issued, does not limit the amount of indebtedness that we and our subsidiaries may incur. The indenture does not contain any financial covenants or other provisions that would afford the holders of the Notes any substantial protection in the event we participate in a highly leveraged or similar transaction. In addition, the indenture does not contain any restrictive covenants prohibiting or otherwise limiting our ability to repurchase common stock, pay dividends or make any payments on junior or other indebtedness. As a result, we may be unable to fulfill our obligations under the Notes.

The agreements governing our indebtedness contain various covenants that limit our discretion in the operation of our business and also require us to satisfy a financial leverage test and comply with other covenants. The failure to satisfy such test and to comply with such covenants could have a material adverse effect on us.

The agreements governing our indebtedness contain various covenants, subject to exceptions, including covenants that restrict our ability to:

- create liens on our assets;

[Table of Contents](#)

- use assets as security in other transactions;
- merge with or into other companies; and
- enter into sale and leaseback transactions.

In addition, our existing revolving credit facility requires that we satisfy a leverage ratio test, which is tested as of the last day of each fiscal quarter. During periods in which we experience declines in shipments of aggregates products, or otherwise experience the adverse impact of cyclical market trends or other factors, we may not be able to comply with such financial covenant.

Any failure to comply with the restrictions of our existing revolving credit facility or any agreement governing our other indebtedness may result in an event of default under those agreements. Such default may allow the creditors to accelerate the related indebtedness, which acceleration may trigger cross-acceleration or cross-default provisions in other indebtedness. For example, the acceleration of certain indebtedness in excess of \$50.0 million would constitute an event of default under our revolving credit facility. Our assets and cash flow may not be sufficient to fully repay borrowings under our outstanding indebtedness, either upon maturity or, if accelerated, upon an event of default.

If, when required, we are unable to repay, refinance or restructure our indebtedness under, or amend the covenants contained in, our existing revolving credit facility, or if a default otherwise occurs, the lenders under our existing revolving credit facility could elect to terminate their commitments thereunder and cease making further loans, and lenders under our existing revolving credit facility could declare all borrowings outstanding, together with accrued interest and other fees, to be immediately due and payable. Any such actions could force us into bankruptcy or liquidation, and we cannot provide any assurance that we could repay our obligations under the Notes in such an event.

Changes in our credit ratings may adversely affect the value of the Notes.

Agency ratings are not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold any security and may be revised or withdrawn at any time by the issuing organization. We cannot provide assurance as to the credit ratings that are currently assigned to the Notes or that any such credit ratings will remain in effect for any given period of time or that any such ratings will not be lowered (or placed on review for a downgrade), suspended or withdrawn entirely by the rating agencies, if, in any rating agency's judgment, circumstances warrant such an action. Further, any such ratings will be limited in scope and will not address all material risks relating to an investment in the Notes, but rather will reflect only the view of such rating agency at the time the rating is issued. An explanation of the significance of such rating may be obtained from such rating agency. Any actual or anticipated adverse changes in our credit ratings, including any announcement that our ratings are under further review for a downgrade, could adversely affect the market price of the Notes, increase our corporate borrowing costs and limit our access to the capital markets.

Our financial performance and other factors could adversely impact our ability to make payments on the Notes.

Our ability to make scheduled payments with respect to our indebtedness, including the Notes, will depend on our financial and operating performance, which, in turn, is subject to prevailing economic conditions and to financial, business and other factors beyond our control. We may not be able to maintain a level of cash flows from operating activities sufficient to permit us to pay the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, our indebtedness.

[Table of Contents](#)

If our cash flows are insufficient to fund our debt service obligations, we could face substantial liquidity problems and may be forced to reduce or delay capital expenditures, sell important assets, seek additional capital or seek to restructure or refinance our indebtedness, including the Notes. These alternative measures may not be successful on attractive terms, or at all, and may not permit us to meet our scheduled debt service obligations.

Certain of our borrowings, including the Floating Rate Notes, bear interest at floating rates that could rise significantly, increasing our cost and reducing cash flow.

A significant part of our indebtedness, including borrowings under our revolving credit facility, trade receivable facility and the Floating Rate Notes, bears interest at per annum rates equal to LIBOR, adjusted periodically, plus a spread. These interest rates could rise significantly in the future, thereby increasing our interest expenses associated with these obligations, reducing cash flow available for capital expenditures and hindering our ability to make payments on the Notes.

We may not be able to repurchase the Notes upon a Change of Control Repurchase Event.

If a Change of Control Repurchase Event occurs, unless in the case of the Fixed Rate Notes, we have exercised our right to redeem such Notes in full, we will be required to make an offer to repurchase all of the outstanding Notes in cash at a price equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof plus unpaid interest, if any, accrued thereon. However, we may not be able to repurchase the Notes upon a Change of Control Repurchase Event because we may not have sufficient funds to do so. In addition, agreements governing indebtedness incurred in the future may restrict us from purchasing the Notes in the event of a Change of Control Repurchase Event. Any failure to repurchase properly tendered Notes would constitute an event of default under the indenture governing the Notes, which could, in turn, cause an acceleration of our other indebtedness. See “Description of Notes—Change of Control Repurchase Event.”

The definition of a change of control requiring us to repurchase the Notes is limited, and the market price of the Notes may decline if we enter into a transaction that is not a change of control under the indenture governing the Notes.

The term “change of control” (as used in the indenture governing the Notes) is limited in terms of its scope and does not include every event that might cause the market price of the Notes to decline. In addition, we are required to repurchase the Notes upon a change of control only if such Notes receive a reduction in rating below investment grade. Further, the definition of “change of control” includes a phrase relating to the transfer of all or substantially all of our assets and those of our subsidiaries, taken as a whole. Although there is a limited body of case law interpreting the phrase “substantially all,” there is no precise established definition of the phrase under applicable law. Accordingly, the ability of a holder with respect to either series of Notes to require us to repurchase the Notes of the applicable series as a result of a transfer of less than all of our assets and the assets of our subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to another person or group may be uncertain. Our obligation to repurchase the Notes is limited and may not preserve the market price of the Notes in the event of a highly leveraged transaction, reorganization, merger or similar transaction. See “Description of Notes—Change of Control Repurchase Event.”

There is no public market for the Exchange Notes, and we cannot assure you that a market for the Exchange Notes will develop.

We do not intend to list either series of Exchange Notes on any securities exchange or to arrange for the Exchange Notes to be quoted on any automated interdealer quotation system. Each series of Exchange Notes is a new issue of securities for which there is no existing trading market, and no assurance can be given as to:

- whether an active trading market for such Exchange Notes will develop or be maintained;
- the liquidity of any such market that may develop;
- the ability of holders of Exchange Notes to sell their Exchange Notes; or
- the prices at which the holders of Exchange Notes would be able to sell their Exchange Notes.

If a trading market were to exist for the Exchange Notes of a series, such Exchange Notes could trade at prices that may be higher or lower than their principal amounts or purchase prices, depending on many factors, including:

- the time remaining to the maturity of such Exchange Notes;
- the outstanding principal amount of such Exchange Notes;
- the terms related to redemption or repurchase of such Exchange Notes;
- the market for debt securities of comparable companies;
- the level, direction and volatility of market interest rates generally;
- the interest of securities dealers in making a market;
- the market price of our common stock;
- general economic conditions; and
- our financial condition, liquidity and results of operations and future prospects.

Use of Proceeds

The exchange offers are intended to satisfy our obligations under the registration rights agreement entered into in connection with the issuance of the Original Notes. We will not receive any proceeds from the issuance of Exchange Notes in connection with the exchange offers. In consideration for issuing the Exchange Notes, we will receive the Original Notes from you in like principal amount. The Original Notes surrendered in exchange for the Exchange Notes will be retired and canceled and cannot be reissued. Accordingly, issuance of the Exchange Notes will not result in any change in our indebtedness other than to the extent that we incur any indebtedness in connection with the payment of expenses to be incurred in connection with the exchange offers, including the fees and expenses of the exchange agent and accounting and legal fees.

Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges

The following table sets forth information regarding our ratio of earnings to fixed charges for each of the periods shown.

<u>(Unaudited)</u>	<u>Year Ended December 31,</u>					<u>Nine Months</u>
	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Ended September</u> <u>30,</u> <u>2014</u>
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges	2.23	2.40	2.31	2.45	3.41	3.31

We computed the ratio of earnings to fixed charges by dividing "Earnings and Fixed Charges" by the amount of "Total Fixed Charges." For the purposes of calculating this ratio, we have calculated "Earnings and Fixed Charges" by adding (i) earnings before income taxes; (ii) net loss from less than 50%-owned associated companies; (iii) interest expense; and (iv) a portion of rents representative of an interest factor. For the purposes of calculating this ratio, we have calculated "Total Fixed Charges" by adding (i) interest expense; (ii) capitalized interest; and (iii) a portion of rents representative of an interest factor.

Selected Historical Consolidated Financial Information

The following table sets forth our selected historical consolidated financial information for the periods presented. Our historical annual consolidated financial information is derived from our audited consolidated financial statements as of and for each of the years in the five-year period ended December 31, 2013. Our historical consolidated financial information as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 and 2013 has been derived from our unaudited interim consolidated financial statements and, in the opinion of our management, includes all normal and recurring adjustments that are considered necessary for the fair presentation of the results for the interim periods. The following information should be read together with our consolidated financial statements and the notes related to those financial statements incorporated herein by reference. See "Where you can find more information." Our historical consolidated financial information may not be indicative of future performance.

(in thousands)	For the nine months ended September 30,		For the year ended December 31,				
	2014	2013	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Statement of Earnings Data:⁽¹⁾							
Consolidated Operating Results							
Net sales	\$ 1,899,557	\$ 1,451,848	\$ 1,943,218	\$ 1,832,957	\$ 1,519,754	\$ 1,475,638	\$ 1,419,604
Freight and delivery revenues	202,021	158,707	212,333	198,944	193,862	177,168	153,648
Total revenues	<u>2,101,578</u>	<u>1,610,555</u>	<u>2,155,551</u>	<u>2,031,901</u>	<u>1,713,616</u>	<u>1,652,806</u>	<u>1,573,252</u>
Cost of sales	1,542,527	1,188,923	1,579,261	1,505,823	1,217,752	1,153,987	1,088,091
Freight and delivery costs	202,021	158,707	212,333	198,944	193,862	177,168	153,648
Total cost of revenues	<u>1,744,548</u>	<u>1,347,630</u>	<u>1,791,594</u>	<u>1,704,767</u>	<u>1,411,614</u>	<u>1,331,155</u>	<u>1,241,739</u>
Gross Profit	357,030	262,925	363,957	327,134	302,002	321,651	331,513
Selling, general and administrative expenses	119,239	112,632	150,091	138,398	124,138	130,422	135,881
Acquisition-related expenses, net	41,178	671	671	35,140	18,575	1,220	2,199
Other operating expenses (income), net	313	(5,535)	(4,793)	(2,574)	(1,720)	(8,298)	10,586
Earnings from Operations	196,300	155,157	217,988	156,170	161,009	198,307	182,847
Interest expense	44,954	40,633	53,467	53,339	58,586	68,440	73,455
Other nonoperating expenses and (income), net	1,330	179	295	(1,299)	1,834	198	(1,165)
Earnings from continuing operations before taxes on income	150,016	114,345	164,226	104,130	100,589	129,669	110,557
Taxes on income	59,571	29,615	44,045	17,431	21,003	30,913	25,981
Earnings from Continuing Operations	90,445	84,730	120,181	86,699	79,586	98,756	84,576
Less: Net (loss) earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests	(1,341)	(1,028)	(1,905)	1,053	1,194	1,652	2,705
Net Earnings from Continuing Operations Attributable to Controlling Interests	\$ 91,786	\$ 85,758	\$ 122,086	\$ 85,646	\$ 78,392	\$ 97,104	\$ 81,871

(1) Amounts may not equal amounts reported in our prior Annual Reports on Form 10-K, as amounts have been recast to reflect discontinued operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

(in thousands)	As of	As of December 31,				
	September 30,	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
	2014					
Balance Sheet Data:						
Total Assets	\$ 7,338,858	\$3,259,826	\$3,160,926	\$3,147,822	\$3,074,743	\$3,239,283
Current liabilities — other	\$ 422,667	\$ 198,146	\$ 167,659	\$ 166,530	\$ 136,779	\$ 147,434
Current maturities of long-term debt and short-term facilities	14,331	12,403	5,676	7,182	248,714	226,119
Long-term debt	1,603,944	1,018,518	1,042,183	1,052,902	782,045	1,023,492
Other noncurrent liabilities	922,303	455,840	495,109	472,344	438,946	435,827
Shareholders' equity	4,373,220	1,537,877	1,410,545	1,409,321	1,425,440	1,365,240
Noncontrolling interests	2,393	37,042	39,754	39,543	42,819	41,171
Total Liabilities and Equity	\$ 7,338,858	\$3,259,826	\$3,160,926	\$3,147,822	\$3,074,743	\$3,239,283

Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Consolidated Statement of Earnings

The Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Consolidated Statement of Earnings (referred to as the “pro forma statement of earnings”) has been primarily derived from the historical consolidated financial statements of Martin Marietta Materials, Inc. (“Martin Marietta”) and Texas Industries, Inc. (“TXI”). The pro forma statement of earnings for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 gives effect to the merger (as defined below) as if it was consummated on January 1, 2014.

On July 1, 2014, Martin Marietta and TXI completed a merger (referred to as the “merger”) whereby a wholly owned subsidiary of Martin Marietta merged with and into TXI, following which TXI became a wholly owned subsidiary of Martin Marietta. In accordance with the related merger agreement, each outstanding share of TXI common stock was converted into 0.70 shares of Martin Marietta common stock. TXI restricted stock units vested and were converted into shares of Martin Marietta common stock after giving effect to the 0.70 exchange ratio. TXI stock options and stock appreciation rights were converted into vested stock options and stock appreciation rights with respect to Martin Marietta common stock, after giving effect to the 0.70 exchange ratio.

TXI’s fiscal year ends May 31. The pro forma statement of earnings includes TXI’s results for the six months ended May 31, 2014, which TXI results have been derived by subtracting the line items from TXI’s unaudited condensed consolidated interim statement of earnings for the six months ended November 30, 2013 from the corresponding line items from TXI’s audited consolidated statement of earnings for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2014. There were no significant transactions outside the ordinary course of business for TXI in the month ended June 30, 2014.

The historical consolidated financial information has been adjusted in the pro forma statement of earnings to give effect to pro forma events that are: (i) directly attributable to the merger, including Martin Marietta’s agreement with the U.S. Department of Justice to divest certain assets, which is described further herein; (ii) factually supportable; and (iii) expected to have a continuing impact on the combined results of Martin Marietta and TXI.

The pro forma statement of earnings includes (i) a \$10.9 million one-time increase in cost of sales for acquired inventory; (ii) integration expenses; and (iii) a nonrecurring gain on the required divestiture. The pro forma statement of earnings does not represent the full impact of cost synergies and does not purport to represent the projected future operating results of the combined company. Transactions between Martin Marietta and TXI during the period prior to the merger have been eliminated as if Martin Marietta and TXI were consolidated affiliates during the entire period.

Assumptions and estimates underlying the pro forma adjustments are described in the accompanying notes, which should be read in connection with the pro forma statement of earnings.

The pro forma statement of earnings has been presented for illustrative purposes only and is not indicative of the results of operations that would have been achieved had the acquisition taken place on January 1, 2014, or the future consolidated results of operations of the combined company. The following information is only for the limited purpose of presenting what the results of operations of the combined businesses of Martin Marietta and TXI might have looked like had the merger taken place at an earlier date and should not be relied on for any other purpose.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following pro forma statement of earnings should be read in conjunction with:

- the accompanying notes to the pro forma statement of earnings;
- the separate historical consolidated financial statements of Martin Marietta as of and for the year ended December 31, 2013, included in Martin Marietta's Form 10-K filed with the SEC;
- the separate historical unaudited condensed consolidated interim financial statements of Martin Marietta as of and for the quarter and nine months ended September 30, 2014, included in Martin Marietta's Form 10-Q filed with the SEC;
- the separate historical consolidated financial statements of TXI as of and for the year ended May 31, 2014, included in this prospectus;
- the separate historical unaudited condensed consolidated interim financial statements of TXI as of and for the quarter and six months ended November 30, 2013, included in TXI's Form 10-Q filed with the SEC; and
- the Martin Marietta and TXI unaudited pro forma condensed combined consolidated statement of earnings for the year ended December 31, 2013, included in Martin Marietta's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed with the SEC on September 16, 2014.

MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS, INC. AND TEXAS INDUSTRIES INC.
Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Consolidated Statement of Earnings
For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	Martin Marietta Materials, Inc. Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014	Texas Industries, Inc. Six Months Ended May 31, 2014	Pro Forma Adjustments	Note 3	Pro Forma Combined
Net sales	\$ 1,899,557	\$ 470,158	\$ (60,611)	(b); (c); (d)	\$2,309,104
Freight and delivery revenues	202,021	—	36,258	(d)	238,279
Total revenues	2,101,578	470,158	(24,353)		2,547,383
Cost of sales	1,542,527	414,351	(46,930)	(b); (c); (d); (e); (f)	1,909,948
Freight and delivery costs	202,021	—	36,258	(d)	238,279
Total cost of revenues	1,744,548	414,351	(10,672)		2,148,227
Gross profit	357,030	55,807	(13,681)		399,156
Selling, general & administrative expenses	119,239	36,544	—		155,783
Acquisition-related expenses, net	41,178	7,690	(47,715)	(g)	1,153
Other operating expenses and (income), net	313	(6,650)	2,734	(e)	(3,603)
Earnings from Operations	196,300	18,223	31,300		245,823
Interest expense	44,954	34,739	(6,058)	(h); (i)	73,635
Other nonoperating expenses, net	1,330	—	—		1,330
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	150,016	(16,516)	37,358		170,858
Income tax expense (benefit)	59,571	(1,931)	14,740	(j)	72,380
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations	90,445	(14,585)	22,618		98,478
Less: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(1,341)	—	—		(1,341)
Net earnings (loss) from continuing operations attributable to controlling interests	<u>\$ 91,786</u>	<u>\$ (14,585)</u>	<u>\$ 22,618</u>		<u>\$ 99,819</u>
Pro Forma Earnings Per Common Share Attributable to Controlling Interests and Common Shares Outstanding, Using Exchange Ratio of 0.70					
Basic Earnings Per Share from Continuing Operations Attributable to Common Shareholders	<u>\$ 1.71</u>				<u>\$ 1.49</u>
Diluted Earnings Per Share from Continuing Operations Attributable to Common Shareholders	<u>\$ 1.70</u>				<u>\$ 1.48</u>
Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding					
Basic	<u>53,342</u>	<u>28,681</u>	<u>(14,937)</u>	(k)	<u>67,086</u>
Diluted	<u>53,559</u>	<u>28,681</u>	<u>(14,745)</u>	(k)	<u>67,495</u>

**Notes to the Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined
Consolidated Statement of Earnings**

Note 1. Description of Transaction

On July 1, 2014, Martin Marietta and TXI completed a merger whereby a wholly owned subsidiary of Martin Marietta merged with and into TXI, following which TXI became a wholly owned subsidiary of Martin Marietta. In accordance with the related merger agreement, each outstanding share of TXI common stock was exchanged for 0.70 shares of Martin Marietta common stock. Additionally, each TXI restricted stock unit automatically vested and was converted into a corresponding number of shares of Martin Marietta common stock after giving effect to the 0.70 exchange ratio. Each outstanding stock option and stock appreciation right with respect to TXI common stock automatically vested and was converted into a vested option or stock appreciation right with respect to a corresponding number of shares of Martin Marietta common stock after giving effect to the 0.70 exchange ratio.

Note 2. Basis of Pro Forma Presentation

The pro forma statement of earnings gives effect to the merger as if it was consummated on January 1, 2014, and has been primarily derived from the historical consolidated financial statements of Martin Marietta and TXI. Assumptions and estimates underlying the pro forma adjustments are described in these notes, which should be read in conjunction with the pro forma statement of earnings.

TXI's fiscal year ends May 31. The pro forma statement of earnings includes TXI's results for the six months ended May 31, 2014, which TXI results have been derived by subtracting the line items from TXI's unaudited condensed consolidated interim statement of earnings for the six months ended November 30, 2013 from the corresponding line items from TXI's audited consolidated statement of earnings for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2014. There were no significant transactions outside the ordinary course of business for TXI in the month ended June 30, 2014.

Prior to closing the merger, Martin Marietta entered into an agreement with the U.S. Department of Justice under which Martin Marietta agreed to divest its North Troy aggregate quarry in Mill Creek, Oklahoma and its two rail yards located in Dallas and Frisco, Texas. The divestiture was completed in August 2014. For pro forma purposes, the divestiture is assumed to have occurred January 1, 2014. Therefore, the results of operations for this quarry and rail yards has been removed from the pro forma income statements as a pro forma adjustment. See Note 3 (c) hereto. However, the gain on the divestiture is included in the pro forma statement of earnings.

Note 3. Adjustments to Pro Forma Statement of Earnings

The pro forma adjustments included in the pro forma statement of earnings are as follows:

(a) *Martin Marietta's and TXI's historical presentation.* Based on the amounts reported in the Martin Marietta consolidated statement of earnings for the nine months ended September 30, 2014, certain financial statement line items included in TXI's historical presentation have been reclassified to conform to corresponding financial statement line items included in Martin Marietta's historical presentation. These reclassifications had no material impact on the historical operating earnings or earnings from continuing operations reported by Martin Marietta or TXI. The accompanying pro forma statement of earnings excludes the results of discontinued operations.

**Notes to the Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined
Consolidated Statement of Earnings—(Continued)**

(b) *Net Sales and Cost of Sales*. Reflects the elimination of \$1,979,000 of transactions between Martin Marietta and TXI that occurred in the six months ended May 31, 2014. The transactions between the entities were for the purchases/sales of aggregates products.

(c) *Net Sales and Cost of Sales*. Reflects the elimination of \$22,374,000 and \$20,896,000 of net sales and cost of sales, respectively, for the results of operations for the North Troy quarry and the two sales yards in Dallas and Frisco, Texas. These locations were divested as required per the agreement with the U.S. Department of Justice's review and approval of the merger.

(d) *Net Sales, Freight and Delivery Revenues, Cost of Sales and Freight and Delivery Costs*. Reflects the reclassification of \$36,258,000 of pass-through transportation costs incurred and paid by TXI to third-party carriers to deliver products and subsequently billed to customers from net sales and cost of sales to freight and delivery revenues and freight and delivery costs for the six months ended May 31, 2014. The reclassification is to conform to Martin Marietta's accounting policy for presenting these revenues and costs.

(e) *Cost of Sales and Other Operating Expenses and (Income), Net*. Reflects the elimination of TXI's (1) \$2,734,000 of gains on sales of property, plant, equipment and businesses for the six months ended May 31, 2014, and (2) \$301,000 of gains on settlements of asset retirement obligations for the six months ended May 31, 2014 as a result of the adjustment to record these assets and liabilities at fair value as of the assumed January 1, 2014 closing date of the merger.

(f) *Cost of Sales*. Reflects \$11,902,000 of additional depreciation, depletion, and amortization expense for the six months ended May 31, 2014 related to the write up of TXI's property, plant and equipment to fair value and the recognition of other acquired intangible assets as of the assumed January 1, 2014 closing date of the merger.

(g) *Acquisition-Related Expenses, Net, and Other Operating Expenses and (Income), Net*. Reflects the elimination of \$7,690,000 of TXI's transaction costs related to the merger for the six months ended May 31, 2014 and the elimination of \$40,025,000 of Martin Marietta's transaction costs related to the merger for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. Integration expenses incurred by Martin Marietta have not been eliminated in the pro forma statement of earnings.

(h) *Interest Expense*. Reflects the \$5,108,000 decrease in interest expense for the six months ended May 31, 2014 as a result of the write up of TXI's long-term debt to fair value at the assumed January 1, 2014 date of the merger. The write-up is amortized and recorded as a reduction of interest expense over the remaining term of the debt.

(i) *Interest Expense*. Reflects the elimination of \$950,000 of interest expense for the six months ended May 31, 2014 related to the amortization of TXI's deferred debt issue costs which were not recognized as an acquired asset at the assumed January 1, 2014 closing date of the merger.

(j) *Income Tax Expense (Benefit)*. Reflects the income tax effect of the pro forma adjustments using the statutory tax rates for the applicable legal entities.

**Notes to the Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined
Consolidated Statement of Earnings—(Continued)**

(k) *Net Earnings Per Share and Weighted Average Shares Outstanding.* The pro forma basic and diluted earnings per share are based on the historical weighted average number of shares of Martin Marietta common stock outstanding for the quarter ended September 30, 2014, which reflects the shares issued for the merger being outstanding for an entire period. The following table presents the computation of pro forma basic and diluted weighted-average shares outstanding for the nine months ended September 30, 2014.

	<u>Weighted-Average Shares</u> (Amounts in thousands)
Martin Marietta's weighted-average common shares outstanding—basic for the nine months ended September 30, 2014	53,342
Additional weighted-average shares to reflect the assumed merger date of January 1, 2014	13,744
Pro forma weighted-average common shares outstanding—basic	<u>67,086</u>
Martin Marietta's weighted-average common shares outstanding—diluted for the nine months ended September 30, 2014	53,559
Additional weighted-average shares to reflect the assumed merger date of January 1, 2014	13,936
Pro forma weighted-average common shares outstanding—diluted	<u>67,495</u>

The Exchange Offers

Purpose of the Exchange Offers; Registration Rights

In connection with the sale of the Original Floating Rate Notes and Original Fixed Rate Notes, we entered into a registration rights agreement with the initial purchasers, pursuant to which we agreed to use our commercially reasonable efforts to prepare and file and have declared effective an exchange offer registration statement and to consummate the exchange offers for such Original Notes. The exchange offers are being made pursuant to the registration rights agreement to satisfy our obligations under such agreement.

We are making the exchange offers in reliance on the position of the SEC as described in previous no-action letters issued to third parties. However, we have not sought our own no-action letter. Based upon these interpretations by the SEC, we believe that a holder of Exchange Notes who exchanges Original Notes for Exchange Notes in the exchange offers generally may offer the Exchange Notes for resale, sell the Exchange Notes and otherwise transfer the Exchange Notes without further registration under the Securities Act and without delivery of a prospectus that satisfies the requirements of Section 10 of the Securities Act. The preceding sentence does not apply, however, to a holder who is our "affiliate" within the meaning of Rule 405 of the Securities Act. We also believe that a holder may offer, sell or transfer the Exchange Notes only if the holder acknowledges that the holder is acquiring the Exchange Notes in the ordinary course of its business and is not participating, does not intend to participate and has no arrangement or understanding with any person to participate in a distribution of the Exchange Notes.

Each broker-dealer that receives Exchange Notes for its own account in exchange for Original Notes, where such Original Notes were acquired by such broker-dealer as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities, must acknowledge that it will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of such Exchange Notes. This prospectus, as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time, may be used by a broker-dealer in connection with resales of Exchange Notes received in exchange for Original Notes where such Original Notes were acquired by such broker-dealer as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities. The letter of transmittal states that by acknowledging and delivering a prospectus, a broker-dealer will not be considered to admit that it is an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Securities Act. We have agreed that, starting on the expiration date and ending on the close of business 90 days after the expiration date, we will make this prospectus available to any broker-dealer for use in connection with any such resale. See "Plan of Distribution."

Except as described above, this prospectus may not be used for an offer to resell, resale or other transfer of Exchange Notes.

We are not making the exchange offers to, nor will we accept surrenders for exchange from, holders of outstanding Original Notes in any jurisdiction in which the applicable exchange offer would not be in compliance with the securities or blue sky laws of such jurisdiction or where it is otherwise unlawful.

If:

- (1) because of any change in law or in currently prevailing interpretations of the staff of the SEC, we are not permitted to effect the exchange offers;
- (2) the exchange offers are not consummated on or prior to July 2, 2015; or
- (3) in certain circumstances, the initial purchasers or any holder of Original Notes of either series so requests,

[Table of Contents](#)

we will (x) promptly deliver to the Trustee (to deliver to the applicable holder of Original Notes) written notice thereof (the "Shelf Notice") and (y) use our commercially reasonable efforts to: (i) file with the SEC, within 90 days after delivery of the Shelf Notice, a shelf registration statement to cover resales of the Original Notes of the applicable series by the holders thereof who satisfy certain conditions; (ii) cause such shelf registration statement to become or be declared effective within 120 days after delivery of the Shelf Notice; and (iii) keep the shelf registration statement continuously effective until the earliest of (A) the date that is one year from the effective date of the initial shelf registration statement, (B) the date on which the Original Notes of the applicable series cease to be Registrable Securities (as such term is defined in the registration rights agreement) and (C) the date on which all Registrable Securities covered by the shelf registration statement are sold (the "Effectiveness Period").

If:

- (1) we have not consummated the exchange offers on or prior to July 2, 2015; or
- (2) we are required to file a shelf registration statement pursuant to the registration rights agreement and such shelf registration statement has not become or been declared effective on or prior to the later of (x) July 2, 2015 or (y) the 120th day after delivery of the Shelf Notice; or
- (3) if applicable, a shelf registration statement has become or been declared effective and such shelf registration statement ceases to be effective at any time during the Effectiveness Period (each occurrence in clauses (1) through (3), a "registration default"),

then, subject to certain exceptions, additional interest shall accrue on the principal amount of the affected series of Original Notes at a rate of 0.25% per annum for the first 90-day period immediately following the occurrence of the registration default with respect to such series, increasing by an additional 0.25% per annum with respect to each subsequent 90-day period up to a maximum of additional interest of 1.00% per annum, from and including the date on which such registration default occurred to, but excluding, the date on which all registration defaults with respect to such series have been cured.

This summary of certain provisions of the registration rights agreement does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by, the complete provisions of the registration rights agreement, which is incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

Terms of the Exchange Offers

We are offering to exchange the unregistered Original Floating Rate Notes for an equivalent amount of the Exchange Floating Rate Notes, which are registered under the Securities Act, and the unregistered Original Fixed Rate Notes for an equivalent amount of the Exchange Fixed Rate Notes, which are registered under the Securities Act. As of the date of this prospectus, \$300,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Original Floating Rate Notes and \$400,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Original Fixed Rate Notes are outstanding.

Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of the exchange offers set forth in this prospectus and the accompanying letter of transmittal, we will accept any and all Original Notes validly tendered prior to 5:00 p.m., New York time, on the expiration date. Promptly after the expiration date (unless extended as described in this prospectus), we will issue Exchange Notes for a like principal amount of outstanding Original Notes of the same series tendered and accepted in connection with the exchange offers. The Exchange Notes issued in connection with

[Table of Contents](#)

the exchange offers will be delivered promptly after the expiration date. Holders may tender some or all of their Original Notes in connection with the exchange offers, but only in minimum denominations of \$2,000 in principal or integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

The terms of the Exchange Notes are substantially identical to the terms of the corresponding series of the Original Notes, except that the Exchange Notes are registered under the Securities Act, and the transfer restrictions, registration rights and payment of additional interest in case of non-registration applicable to the Original Notes do not apply to the Exchange Notes. The Exchange Notes of a given series will evidence the same debt as the Original Notes of such series and will be issued under the same indenture and be entitled to the same benefits under the indenture as the Original Notes being exchanged.

Except as described under “Description of Notes—Form,” Exchange Notes will be issued in the form of one or more global notes (the “Global Notes”) registered in the name of DTC or its nominee and each beneficial owner’s interest therein will be transferable in book-entry form through DTC. See “Description of Notes—Form.”

Holders of Original Notes do not have any appraisal or dissenters’ rights in connection with the exchange offers. We intend to conduct the exchange offers in accordance with the applicable requirements of Regulation 14E under the Exchange Act. Original Notes that are not tendered for exchange or are tendered but not accepted in connection with the exchange offers will remain outstanding and be entitled to the benefits of the indenture under which they were issued, but certain registration and other rights under the registration rights agreement will terminate and holders of the Original Notes will generally not be entitled to any registration rights under the registration rights agreement. See “—Consequences of Failure to Properly Tender Original Notes in the Exchange Offers.”

We shall be considered to have accepted validly tendered Original Notes if and when we have given oral notice (to be followed by prompt written notice) or written notice to the exchange agent. The exchange agent will act as agent for the tendering holders for the purposes of receiving the Exchange Notes from us.

If any tendered Original Notes are not accepted for exchange because of an invalid tender, the occurrence of certain other events described in this prospectus or otherwise, we will return the Original Notes, without expense, to the tendering holder promptly after the expiration date for the exchange offers.

Holders who tender Original Notes will not be required to pay brokerage commissions or fees or, subject to the instructions in the letter of transmittal, transfer taxes on exchange of Original Notes in connection with the exchange offers. We will pay all charges and expenses, other than certain applicable taxes described below, in connection with the exchange offers. See “—Fees and Expenses.”

Expiration Date; Extensions; Amendments

The expiration date for the exchange offers is 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on _____, 2014, unless we extend the expiration date for any exchange offer. We may extend the expiration date for any exchange offer in our sole discretion. If we so extend the expiration date for any exchange offer, the term “expiration date” for such exchange offer shall mean the latest date and time to which we extend such exchange offer.

[Table of Contents](#)

We reserve the right in our sole discretion:

- to, prior to the expiration date, delay accepting any Original Notes;
- to extend any exchange offer;
- to terminate any exchange offer if, in our reasonable judgment, any of the conditions described below under “—Conditions to the Exchange Offers” shall not have been satisfied or waived; or
- to amend the terms of the exchange offers in any way we determine.

We will give written notice of any delay, extension or termination to the exchange agent. In addition, we will give, as promptly as practicable, written notice regarding any delay in acceptance, extension or termination of the offer to the registered holders of Original Notes. If we amend any exchange offer in a manner that we determine to constitute a material change, or if we waive a material condition, we will promptly disclose the amendment or waiver in a manner reasonably calculated to inform the holders of Original Notes of the applicable series of the amendment or waiver, and extend the offer if required by law.

We intend to make public announcements of any delay in acceptance, extension, termination, amendment or waiver regarding the exchange offers by making a timely release through an appropriate news agency.

If we delay accepting any Original Notes or terminate any exchange offer, we promptly will return any Original Notes deposited pursuant to such exchange offer as required by Rule 14e-1(c).

Interest on the Exchange Notes

The Exchange Floating Rate Notes will accrue interest at a per annum rate equal to three-month LIBOR for U.S. dollars plus 1.10% (or 110 basis points), reset quarterly as more fully described herein, and will be payable in arrears on March 30, June 30, September 30 and December 30 of each year, beginning on December 30, 2014.

The Exchange Fixed Rate Notes will accrue interest at a per annum rate of 4.250%, payable in arrears on January 2 and July 2 of each year, beginning on January 2, 2015.

In the case of each series of Exchange Notes, interest will accrue from the most recent date to which interest on the corresponding series of Original Notes has been paid, or in the case of the Exchange Fixed Rate Notes, if no interest has been paid with respect to such series, from July 2, 2014.

Conditions to the Exchange Offers

Notwithstanding any other term of the exchange offers, we will not be required to accept for exchange, or to exchange any Exchange Notes for, any Original Notes and may terminate any or all of the exchange offers as provided in this prospectus before the acceptance of the Original Notes, if prior to the expiration date:

- the exchange offers would violate any applicable law or any applicable interpretation of the staff of the SEC;
- any action or proceeding is instituted or threatened in any court or by any governmental agency which might materially impair our ability to proceed with the exchange offers; or
- we have not obtained any governmental approval which we deem necessary for the consummation of the exchange offers.

[Table of Contents](#)

The conditions listed above are for our sole benefit and may be asserted by us regardless of the circumstances giving rise to any of these conditions. We may waive these conditions in our sole discretion in whole or in part at any time and from time to time. The failure by us at any time to exercise any of the above rights shall not constitute a waiver of such right, and such right shall be considered an ongoing right which we may assert at any time and from time to time.

If we determine that any of the events listed above has occurred, we may, subject to applicable law:

- refuse to accept any Original Notes and promptly return all tendered Original Notes to the tendering holders and terminate any or all of the exchange offers;
- extend any or all of the exchange offers and retain all Original Notes tendered before the expiration of the exchange offers, subject, however, to the rights of holders to withdraw those Original Notes (see “—Withdrawal of Tenders”); or
- waive unsatisfied conditions relating to any or all of the exchange offers and accept all properly tendered Original Notes which have not been withdrawn. If this waiver constitutes a material change to any or all of the exchange offers, we will promptly disclose the waiver in a manner reasonably calculated to inform the holders of Original Notes of the waiver, and extend the offer if required by law.

Any determination by us concerning the above events will be final and binding.

Procedures for Tendering

The tender by a holder of Original Notes, as set forth below, and our acceptance of the Original Notes will constitute a binding agreement between us and the holder in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this prospectus and in the accompanying letter of transmittal.

Unless the tender is being made in book-entry form, to tender in the exchange offers, a holder must:

- complete, sign and date the letter of transmittal, or a facsimile thereof;
- have the signatures guaranteed if required by the letter of transmittal; and
- mail or otherwise deliver the signed letter of transmittal or the signed facsimile, the Original Notes and any other required documents to the exchange agent prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the expiration date.

Any financial institution that is a participant in DTC's system may make book-entry delivery of the Original Notes by causing DTC to transfer the Original Notes into the exchange agent's DTC account in accordance with DTC's electronic Automated Tender Offer Program procedures for such transfer. The confirmation of such book-entry transfer will include an agent's message stating that DTC has received an express acknowledgment from the participant in DTC tendering the Original Notes that the participant has received and agrees to be bound by the terms of the letter of transmittal and that we may enforce the terms of the letter of transmittal against such participant. A tender of Original Notes through a book-entry transfer into the exchange agent's account will only be effective if an agent's message or the letter of transmittal with any required signature guarantees and any other required documents are transmitted to and received or confirmed by the exchange agent at the address set forth below under the caption “—Exchange Agent,” prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the expiration date. Delivery of documents to DTC in accordance with its procedures does not constitute delivery to the exchange agent.

Table of Contents

The method of delivery of Original Notes and the letter of transmittal and all other required documents to the exchange agent is at the election and risk of the holders. Instead of delivery by mail, we recommend that holders use an overnight or hand delivery service. In all cases, holders should allow sufficient time to assure delivery to the exchange agent before the expiration date. No letter of transmittal or Original Notes should be sent to us. Holders may request their respective brokers, dealers, commercial banks, trust companies or nominees to effect the tenders for such holders.

Any beneficial owner whose Original Notes are registered in the name of a broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee and who wishes to tender should contact the registered holder promptly and instruct such registered holder to tender on behalf of the beneficial owner. If the beneficial owner wishes to tender on that owner's own behalf, the owner must, prior to completing and executing the letter of transmittal and delivery of such owner's Original Notes, either make appropriate arrangements to register ownership of the Original Notes in the owner's name or obtain a properly completed bond power from the registered holder. The transfer of registered ownership may take considerable time.

Signature on a letter of transmittal or a notice of withdrawal, as the case may be, must be guaranteed by an eligible institution (as defined below) unless the Original Notes are being or were tendered:

- by a registered holder who has not completed the box entitled "Special Payment Instructions" or "Special Delivery Instructions" on the letter of transmittal; or
- for the account of an eligible institution (as defined below).

In the event that signatures on a letter of transmittal or a notice of withdrawal, as the case may be, are required to be guaranteed, such guarantee must be by a financial institution (including most banks, savings and loan associations and brokerage houses) that is a participant in the Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program, the New York Stock Exchange Medallion Signature Program or the Stock Exchanges Medallion Program (each such entity, an "eligible institution").

If the letter of transmittal is signed by a person other than the registered holder(s) of any Original Notes, such certificate(s) must be endorsed by such registered holder(s) or accompanied by separate written instruments of transfer or endorsed in blank by such registered holder(s) in form satisfactory to us and duly executed by the registered holder, in either case signed exactly as such registered holder's or holders' name(s) appear(s) on the Original Notes.

If the letter of transmittal or any certificates of Original Notes or separate written instruments of transfer or exchange are signed or endorsed by trustees, executors, administrators, guardians, attorneys-in-fact, officers of corporations or other persons acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, such persons should so indicate when signing and, unless waived by us, evidence satisfactory to us of their authority to so act must be submitted with the letter of transmittal.

We will determine all questions as to the validity, form, eligibility (including time of receipt) and acceptance and withdrawal of tendered Original Notes in our sole discretion, and our determination shall be final and binding on all parties. We reserve the absolute right to reject any and all Original Notes not properly tendered or any Original Notes whose acceptance by us would, in the opinion of our counsel, be unlawful. We also reserve the right to waive any defects, irregularities or conditions of tender as to any particular Original Notes either before or

Table of Contents

after the expiration date. Our interpretation of the terms and conditions of the exchange offers (including the instructions in the letter of transmittal) will be final and binding on all parties. Unless waived, any defects or irregularities in connection with tenders of Original Notes must be cured within a time period we will determine. Although we intend to request the exchange agent to notify holders of defects or irregularities relating to tenders of Original Notes, neither we, the exchange agent nor any other person will have any duty or incur any liability for failure to give such notification. Tenders of Original Notes will not be considered to have been made until such defects or irregularities have been cured or waived. Any Original Notes received by the exchange agent that are not properly tendered and as to which the defects or irregularities have not been cured or waived will be returned by the exchange agent to the tendering holders, unless otherwise provided in the letter of transmittal, promptly following the expiration date.

In addition, we reserve the right, as set forth above under the caption “—Conditions to the Exchange Offers,” to terminate any or all of the exchange offers. By tendering, each holder represents and acknowledges to us, that:

- it has full power and authority to tender, exchange, sell, assign and transfer the Original Notes it is tendering and that we will acquire good, marketable and unencumbered title to the Original Notes, free and clear of all security interests, liens, restrictions, charges and encumbrances or other obligations relating to their sale or transfer and not subject to any adverse claim when the Original Notes are accepted by us;
- any Exchange Notes acquired in exchange for Original Notes tendered are being acquired in the ordinary course of business of the person receiving such Exchange Notes, whether or not such recipient is such holder itself;
- neither such holder nor, to the actual knowledge of such holder, any other person receiving Exchange Notes from such holder has an arrangement or understanding with any person to participate in the distribution (within the meaning of the Securities Act) of the Exchange Notes in violation of the provisions of the Securities Act;
- neither the holder nor, to the actual knowledge of such holder, any other person receiving Exchange Notes from such holder is an “affiliate” (as defined in Rule 405) of Martin Marietta or, if it is an affiliate of Martin Marietta, it will comply with the registration and prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act to the extent applicable;
- if such holder is not a broker-dealer, neither such holder nor, to the actual knowledge of such holder, any other person receiving Exchange Notes from such holder is engaging in or intends to engage in a distribution of the Exchange Notes; and
- if such holder is a broker-dealer, such holder has acquired the Original Notes for its own account as a result of market-making or other trading activities and that it will comply with the applicable provisions of the Securities Act (including, but not limited to, the prospectus delivery requirements thereunder). See “Plan of Distribution.”

Withdrawal of Tenders

Except as otherwise provided herein, tenders of Original Notes may be withdrawn at any time prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the expiration date.

To withdraw a tender of Original Notes in connection with the exchange offers, a written notice of withdrawal must be received by the exchange agent at its address set forth herein prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the expiration date. Any such notice of withdrawal must:

- specify the name of the person who deposited the Original Notes to be withdrawn;

Table of Contents

- identify the Original Notes to be withdrawn (including the certificate number(s), if any, and principal amount of such Original Notes);
- be signed by the depositor in the same manner as the original signature on the letter of transmittal by which such Original Notes were tendered (including any required signature guarantees) or be accompanied by documents of transfer sufficient to have the trustee register the transfer of such Original Notes into the name of the person withdrawing the tender; and
- specify the name in which any such Original Notes are to be registered, if different from that of the depositor.

If Original Notes have been tendered pursuant to the procedure for book-entry transfer, any notice of withdrawal must specify the name and number of the account at DTC to be credited with the withdrawn Original Notes or otherwise comply with DTC's procedures.

We will determine in our sole discretion all questions as to the validity, form and eligibility (including time of receipt) of such withdrawal notices, and our determination shall be final and binding on all parties. Any Original Notes so withdrawn will be considered not to have been validly tendered for purposes of the exchange offers, and no Exchange Notes will be issued unless the Original Notes withdrawn are validly re-tendered. Any Original Notes which have been tendered but which are not accepted for exchange or which are withdrawn will be returned to the holder without cost to such holder promptly after withdrawal, rejection of tender or termination of the exchange offers. Properly withdrawn Original Notes may be re-tendered by following one of the procedures described above under "—Procedures for Tendering" at any time prior to the expiration date.

Exchange Agent

We have appointed Regions Bank as exchange agent in connection with the exchange offers. Questions and requests for assistance, as well as requests for additional copies of this prospectus or of the letter of transmittal, should be directed to the exchange agent at its offices at 10245 Centurion Parkway, Jacksonville, FL, 32256. The exchange agent's telephone number is (904) 998-4982 and its facsimile number is (205) 261-7940.

DELIVERY OF THE LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL TO AN ADDRESS OTHER THAN AS SET FORTH ABOVE OR TRANSMISSION OF SUCH LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL VIA FACSIMILE OTHER THAN AS SET FORTH ABOVE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A VALID DELIVERY OF THE LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

Fees and Expenses

We have not retained any dealer-manager in connection with the exchange offers and we will not make any payment to brokers, dealers or others soliciting acceptances of the exchange offers. We will pay certain other expenses to be incurred in connection with the exchange offers, including the fees and expenses of the exchange agent and certain accountant and legal fees.

Holders who tender their Original Notes for exchange will not be obligated to pay any transfer taxes. If, however, Exchange Notes are to be delivered to, or issued in the name of, any person other than the registered holder of the Original Notes tendered, tendered Original Notes are registered in the name of any person other than the person signing the letter of transmittal, or a transfer tax is imposed for any reason other than the exchange of Original Notes in connection with the exchange offers, then the tendering holder must pay the amount of any transfer taxes due, whether imposed on the registered holder or any other persons. If the

[Table of Contents](#)

tendering holder does not submit satisfactory evidence of payment of these taxes or exemption therefrom with the letter of transmittal, the amount of these transfer taxes will be billed directly to the tendering holder.

Accounting Treatment

The Exchange Notes will be recorded at the same carrying value as the Original Notes as reflected in our accounting records on the date of the exchange. Accordingly, we will not recognize any gain or loss for accounting purposes upon the completion of the exchange offers. The expenses of the exchange offers that we pay will increase our deferred financing costs in accordance with GAAP.

Consequences of Failure to Properly Tender Original Notes in the Exchange Offers

Issuance of the Exchange Notes in exchange for the Original Notes under the exchange offers will be made only after timely receipt by the exchange agent of a properly completed and duly executed letter of transmittal (or an agent's message from DTC) and the certificate(s) representing such Original Notes (or confirmation of book-entry transfer), and all other required documents. Therefore, holders of the Original Notes desiring to tender such Original Notes in exchange for Exchange Notes should allow sufficient time to ensure timely delivery. We are under no duty to give notification of defects or irregularities of tenders of Original Notes for exchange or waive any such defects or irregularities. Original Notes that are not tendered or that are tendered but not accepted by us will, following completion of the exchange offers, continue to be subject to the existing restrictions upon transfer thereof under the Securities Act, and, upon completion of the exchange offers, certain registration rights under the registration rights agreement will terminate.

In the event the exchange offers are completed, we generally will not be required to register the remaining Original Notes, subject to limited exceptions. Original Notes that remain outstanding will continue to be subject to the following restrictions on transfer:

- the remaining Original Notes may be resold only if registered pursuant to the Securities Act, if any exemption from registration is available, or if such registration is not required by law; and
- the remaining Original Notes will bear a legend restricting transfer in the absence of registration or an exemption.

We do not currently anticipate that we will register the remaining Original Notes under the Securities Act. To the extent that Original Notes are tendered and accepted in connection with the exchange offers, any trading market for remaining Original Notes could be adversely affected. See "Risk Factors—Risks related to the Exchange Offers—If you fail to exchange your Original Notes, they will continue to be restricted securities and may become less liquid."

Neither we nor our board of directors make any recommendation to holders of Original Notes as to whether to tender or refrain from tendering all or any portion of their Original Notes pursuant to the exchange offers. Moreover, no one has been authorized to make any such recommendation. Holders of Original Notes must make their own decision whether to tender pursuant to the exchange offers and, if so, the aggregate amount of Original Notes to tender, after reading this prospectus and the letter of transmittal and consulting with their advisors, if any, based on their own financial position and requirements.

Description of Notes

We issued the Original Floating Rate Notes and the Original Fixed Rate Notes, and will issue the Exchange Floating Rate Notes and Exchange Fixed Rate Notes, under an Indenture, dated as of July 2, 2014 (the "Indenture"), between Martin Marietta Materials, Inc. and Regions Bank, as trustee (the "Trustee"). We refer to the Original Floating Rate Notes and the Exchange Floating Rate Notes together as the "Floating Rate Notes" and the Original Fixed Rate Notes and the Exchange Fixed Rate Notes together as the "Fixed Rate Notes." The Floating Rate Notes and the Fixed Rate Notes each constitute a separate series of debt securities under the Indenture. Any Original Notes of a series that remain outstanding after completion of the applicable exchange offer, together with the Exchange Notes of such series issued in such exchange offer, will be treated as a single class of securities under the Indenture. As used below in this "Description of Notes," unless the context otherwise requires, references to the "Company," "we," "our," or "us" refer to Martin Marietta Materials, Inc., and not to its subsidiaries or other affiliates.

The terms of the Exchange Notes are substantially identical to the terms of the corresponding series of the Original Notes, except that the Exchange Notes are registered under the Securities Act, and the transfer restrictions, registration rights and payment of additional interest in case of non-registration applicable to the Original Notes do not apply to the Exchange Notes. Unless the context otherwise requires, references in this "Description of Notes" to the "Notes" include the Original Notes issued to the initial purchasers in private transactions that were not subject to the Securities Act and the Exchange Notes offered hereby which are registered under the Securities Act.

The terms of the Notes will include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "TIA").

The following description of selected provisions of the Indenture and the Notes is not complete, and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by reference to, the actual provisions of the Indenture and the Notes, including the definitions of certain terms contained therein and those terms made part of the Indenture by reference to the TIA. The Indenture and forms of Notes have been incorporated by reference herein.

General

The Notes are the Company's senior unsecured obligations and rank equally in right of payment with all of its existing and future unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness. The Notes are effectively subordinated to all of the Company's existing and future secured indebtedness to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness. The Notes are not guaranteed by any of the Company's subsidiaries and are structurally subordinated to all of the existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities (including trade accounts payable) and preferred equity of the Company's subsidiaries.

The Company may issue an unlimited principal amount of debt securities under the Indenture. The Floating Rate Notes are initially limited to \$300 million aggregate principal amount and the Fixed Rate Notes are initially limited to \$400 million aggregate principal amount, and, in each case, will be issued in fully registered form without coupons in minimum denominations of \$2,000 in principal and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. However, the Company may issue additional debt securities with the same terms as the Notes of a particular series (other than issue date and, to the extent applicable, the first payment of interest) and such additional debt securities will be consolidated, and constitute a single series of debt securities, with the Notes of such series for all purposes without notice to, or the

[Table of Contents](#)

consent of, the holders of the Notes. Unless the context requires otherwise, references to “Notes” for all purposes of the Indenture and this “Description of Notes” include any such additional debt securities that are actually issued; *provided, however*, that in the event such additional debt securities are not fungible with such Notes for U.S. federal income tax purposes, such additional debt securities will be issued with a separate CUSIP number from the Notes of such series.

Principal and interest

The Floating Rate Notes will bear interest from, and including, July 2, 2014. The Floating Rate Notes will bear interest at a per annum floating rate, reset quarterly, equal to three-month LIBOR for U.S. dollars plus 1.10% (or 110 basis points), as described below under “—Provisions applicable to Floating Rate Notes only.” Interest on the Floating Rate Notes will be payable quarterly in arrears on March 30, June 30, September 30 and December 30, commencing September 30, 2014 (each, a “Floating Rate Interest Payment Date”). Interest payments (except defaulted interest, which shall be paid as set forth below) on a Floating Rate Interest Payment Date will be made to the holder in whose name a Floating Rate Note is registered at the close of business on the 15th calendar day immediately preceding such Floating Rate Interest Payment Date, whether or not such 15th calendar day is a Business Day (as defined below) (each, a “Floating Rate Regular Record Date”).

The Fixed Rate Notes will bear interest from, and including, July 2, 2014, at the rate of 4.250% per annum, based on a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. Interest on the Fixed Rate Notes will be payable semiannually in arrears on January 2 and July 2 of each year, commencing January 2, 2015 (each, a “Fixed Rate Interest Payment Date”). Interest payments (except defaulted interest, which shall be paid as set forth below) on a Fixed Rate Interest Payment Date will be made to the holder in whose name a Fixed Rate Note is registered at the close of business on the 15th calendar day immediately preceding such Fixed Rate Interest Payment Date, whether or not such 15th calendar day is a Business Day (each, a “Fixed Rate Regular Record Date”).

Each Floating Rate Interest Payment Date and each Fixed Rate Interest Payment Date is referred to herein as an “Interest Payment Date.” Each Floating Rate Regular Record Date and each Fixed Rate Regular Record Date is referred to herein as a “Regular Record Date.”

The Company may, at its option, make payments of interest on an Interest Payment Date by check mailed to the address of each holder entitled to receive such a payment or by wire transfer to an account maintained by each such holder with a bank located in the United States.

Any interest on Notes of either series not punctually paid or duly provided for on an applicable Interest Payment Date will forthwith cease to be payable to the holders of such Notes on the related Regular Record Date and may either be paid to the persons in whose names such Notes are registered at the close of business on a special record date (each, a “Special Record Date”) for the payment of the interest not punctually paid or duly provided for to be fixed by the Company, notice of which shall be mailed to the holders of such Notes not less than 15 days prior to such Special Record Date, or may be paid at any time in any other lawful manner, as further described in the Indenture.

The Floating Rate Notes will mature on June 30, 2017, and the Fixed Rate Notes will mature on July 2, 2024, and each such date is referred to as the “Stated Maturity Date” with respect to the applicable series of Notes. However, the Fixed Rate Notes will be redeemable prior to maturity as specified under “—Optional redemption.” If a Change of Control Repurchase Event

[Table of Contents](#)

occurs, unless in the case of the Fixed Rate Notes, the Company has exercised its right to redeem such Notes in full, the Company will be required to offer to repurchase all of the outstanding Notes at a repurchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount plus unpaid interest, if any, accrued thereon to, but excluding, the date of repurchase. See “—Change of Control Repurchase Event.”

The Company will pay the principal of each Note on the applicable Stated Maturity Date or the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on, each Note on any applicable redemption date (the “Redemption Date”) or applicable repurchase date (the “Repurchase Date”), as the case may be (the Stated Maturity Date, the Redemption Date or the Repurchase Date is referred to herein as the “Maturity Date” with respect to the principal of such Note of the applicable series repayable on such date), by wire transfer of immediately available funds, or in certain limited circumstances, by check.

If any Fixed Rate Interest Payment Date, the Stated Maturity Date, any Redemption Date or any Repurchase Date falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the required payment due on such date will instead be made on the next Business Day and no additional interest will accrue on such payment as a result of payment on such next Business Day. If a Floating Rate Interest Payment Date falls on a day that is not a Business Day, such Floating Rate Interest Payment Date will be postponed to the next succeeding Business Day, unless such next Business Day falls in the next succeeding calendar month, in which case such Floating Rate Interest Payment Date will be the immediately preceding Business Day. A “Business Day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banking institutions in The City of New York are authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to close; provided that, for purposes of determining a Floating Rate Interest Payment Date, such day is also a London Business Day (as defined below).

Prior to due presentment of a Note for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any other agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the registered holder of each Note as the owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payments of principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, such Note and for all other purposes whatsoever.

Subject to certain limitations imposed on Global Notes, the Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange thereof in accordance with the terms of the Indenture. No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with such transactions.

Provisions applicable to Floating Rate Notes only

The Floating Rate Notes will bear interest for each Interest Period at a rate per annum calculated by the Trustee, as calculation agent (the “Calculation Agent”), subject to the maximum interest rate permitted by New York or other applicable state law, as such law may be modified by United States law of general application. The per annum rate at which interest on the Floating Rate Notes will accrue and be payable during a particular Interest Period will be equal to three-month LIBOR for U.S. dollars, determined on the Interest Determination Date (as defined below) for such Interest Period, plus 1.10% (or 110 basis points).

“*Interest Determination Date*” means the second London Business Day immediately preceding the applicable Interest Period.

[Table of Contents](#)

“*Interest Period*” means the period from, and including, the immediately preceding Floating Rate Interest Payment Date to, but excluding, the next Floating Rate Interest Payment Date or the Maturity Date, as applicable.

“*London Business Day*” means a day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in U.S. dollars) in London.

“*three-month LIBOR*”, for any Interest Determination Date, will be the offered rate for deposits in the London interbank market in U.S. dollars having an index maturity of three months, as such rate appears on the Reuters Page LIBOR01 as of approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date. If, on an Interest Determination Date, such rate does not appear on Reuters Page LIBOR01 as of 11:00 a.m., London time, or if Reuters Page LIBOR01 is not available on such date, the Calculation Agent will obtain such rate from Bloomberg L.P.’s page “BBAM” (or such other page as may replace the BBAM page on that service (or any successor service)). With respect to an Interest Determination Date on which no rate appears on either the Reuters Page LIBOR01 or Bloomberg L.P. page BBAM as of approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, the Calculation Agent will request the principal London offices of each of four major reference banks in the London interbank market, as selected by the Company, to provide the Calculation Agent with its offered quotation for deposits in U.S. dollars for the period of three months, commencing on the first day of the applicable Interest Period to prime banks in the London interbank market at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on that Interest Determination Date, and in a principal amount that is representative for a single transaction in U.S. dollars in that market at that time. If at least two quotations are provided, then three-month LIBOR on that Interest Determination Date will be the arithmetic mean of those quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, then three-month LIBOR on the Interest Determination Date will be the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted at approximately 11:00 a.m., in The City of New York, on the Interest Determination Date by up to three major banks in The City of New York selected by the Company for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks having an index maturity of three months and in a principal amount that is representative for a single transaction in U.S. dollars in that market at that time; provided that if fewer than two quotations are so provided, then three-month LIBOR on the Interest Determination Date will be equal to the three-month LIBOR in effect with respect to the immediately preceding Interest Period.

“*Reuters Page LIBOR01*” means the display designated on page LIBOR01 by Reuters Group plc (or such other page as may replace the LIBOR01 page on that service (or any successor service) or such other service as may be nominated by the ICE Benchmark Administration Ltd. (or such other entity assuming the responsibility from it for calculating London interbank offered rates for U.S. dollar deposits) for the purpose of displaying London interbank offered rates for U.S. dollar deposits).

The amount of interest for each day that the Floating Rate Notes are outstanding (the “daily interest amount”) will be calculated by dividing the interest rate in effect for such day by 360 and multiplying the result by the principal amount of the Floating Rate Notes. The amount of interest to be paid on the Floating Rate Notes for any Interest Period will be calculated by adding the daily interest amounts for each day in such Interest Period.

The interest rate and amount of interest to be paid on the Floating Rate Notes for each Interest Period will be calculated by the Calculation Agent. All calculations made by the Calculation Agent shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive for all purposes and binding on the Company and the holders of the Floating Rate Notes. So long as three-month LIBOR is required to be determined with respect to the Floating Rate Notes, there will at all

[Table of Contents](#)

times be a Calculation Agent. In the event that any then acting Calculation Agent shall be unable or unwilling to act, or that such Calculation Agent shall fail duly to establish three-month LIBOR for any Interest Period, or that the Company proposes to remove such Calculation Agent, the Company shall appoint itself or another person which is a bank, trust company, investment banking firm or other financial institution to act as the Calculation Agent.

All percentages resulting from any calculation of the interest rate on the Floating Rate Notes will be rounded to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point with five one millionths of a percentage point rounded upwards (e.g., 9.876545% (or .09876545) would be rounded to 9.87655% (or .0987655)), and all dollar amounts used in or resulting from such calculation on the Floating Rate Notes will be rounded to the nearest cent (with one-half cent being rounded upward).

Upon request from any holder of Floating Rate Notes, the Calculation Agent will provide the interest rate in effect for the Floating Rate Notes for the current Interest Period and, if it has been determined, the interest rate to be in effect for the next Interest Period.

Optional redemption

The Company may redeem the Fixed Rate Notes, at its option, at any time in whole or from time to time in part (minimum denominations of \$2,000 in principal or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof), for cash (1) prior to April 2, 2024 (i.e., the date that is three months prior to the Stated Maturity Date) at a price equal to the greater of (i) 100% of the principal amount of the Fixed Rate Notes to be redeemed, and (ii) as determined by the Quotation Agent (as defined below), the sum of the present values of the principal amount of the Fixed Rate Notes to be redeemed and the remaining scheduled payments of interest thereon after the date of optional redemption (an "Optional Redemption Date") through the Stated Maturity Date for the Fixed Rate Notes (the "Remaining Life") (excluding interest, if any, accrued thereon to such Optional Redemption Date), discounted to such Optional Redemption Date on a semiannual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate (as defined below) plus 25 basis points (or 0.25%) (collectively, the "Make Whole Amount"), and (2) on or after April 2, 2024 (i.e., the date that is three months prior to the Stated Maturity Date) and prior to maturity, 100% of the principal amount of the Fixed Rate Notes to be redeemed, plus, in each case, unpaid interest, if any, accrued thereon to, but excluding, such Optional Redemption Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company will pay any interest installment due on a Fixed Rate Interest Payment Date which occurs on or prior to such Optional Redemption Date to the holders of the Fixed Rate Notes as of the close of business on the Fixed Rate Regular Record Date immediately preceding such Fixed Rate Interest Payment Date.

The Floating Rate Notes will not be subject to optional redemption by the Company prior to their Stated Maturity Date.

"*Comparable Treasury Issue*" means the United States Treasury security selected by the Quotation Agent as having a maturity comparable to the Remaining Life that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of comparable maturity to the Remaining Life.

"*Comparable Treasury Price*" means, with respect to any Optional Redemption Date, the average of two Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such Optional Redemption Date.

"*Quotation Agent*" means, with respect to any Optional Redemption Date, the Reference Treasury Dealer appointed by the Company for such purpose.

Table of Contents

“*Reference Treasury Dealer*” means (i) each of Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC or their respective affiliates which are primary U.S. Government securities dealers and their respective successors; *provided, however*, that if any of the foregoing shall cease to be a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in The City of New York (a “Primary Treasury Dealer”), the Company shall substitute therefor another Primary Treasury Dealer, and (ii) at the Company’s option, any other Primary Treasury Dealers selected by the Company.

“*Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations*” means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any Optional Redemption Date, the average, as determined by the Trustee, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed, in each case, as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Trustee by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 5:00 pm., New York City time, on the third Business Day preceding such Optional Redemption Date.

“*Treasury Rate*” means, with respect to any Optional Redemption Date, the rate per annum equal to the semiannual yield to maturity of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such Optional Redemption Date.

Notice of any redemption will be mailed at least 15 days but not more than 30 days prior to the Optional Redemption Date to each holder of the Fixed Rate Notes to be redeemed (with a copy to the Trustee). The notice of redemption will specify, among other items, the aggregate principal amount of Fixed Rate Notes to be redeemed, the Optional Redemption Date and the redemption price.

If the Company chooses to redeem less than all of the outstanding Fixed Rate Notes, then the Company will notify the Trustee at least 30 days before the Optional Redemption Date (or such later date acceptable to the Trustee) of the aggregate principal amount of Fixed Rate Notes to be redeemed and the Optional Redemption Date. The Trustee will select, pro rata, by lot, or such other manner it deems fair and appropriate, the Fixed Rate Notes to be redeemed in part. For redemption of Global Notes in part, see “—Form—DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream.”

If the Company has provided a proper redemption notice to holders of the Fixed Rate Notes to be redeemed, then, unless the Company defaults in payment of the redemption price, on and after the Optional Redemption Date interest will cease to accrue on such Fixed Rate Notes.

The Company may at any time, and from time to time, purchase Notes at any price or prices in the open market or otherwise.

The Notes will not be entitled to the benefit of, or be subject to, any sinking fund obligation.

Change of Control Repurchase Event

If a Change of Control Repurchase Event occurs, unless in the case of the Fixed Rate Notes, the Company has exercised its right to redeem the Fixed Rate Notes in full, the Company will be required to make an irrevocable offer (subject to consummation of the Change of Control Repurchase Event) to each holder of Notes of each series to repurchase all or, at the election of such holder, any part (minimum denominations of \$2,000 in principal or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof) of such holder’s Notes for cash at a price equal to 101% of the principal amount of such Notes to be repurchased plus unpaid interest, if any, accrued thereon to, but excluding, the Repurchase Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company will pay

[Table of Contents](#)

any interest installment due on an Interest Payment Date which occurs on or prior to the Repurchase Date to the holders of the Notes of the applicable series as of the close of business on the applicable Regular Record Date immediately preceding such Interest Payment Date.

Within 30 days following any Change of Control Repurchase Event or, at the Company's option, prior to any Change of Control (as defined herein), but after the public announcement of the Change of Control, the Company will mail a notice to each holder of Notes of each series, with a copy to the Trustee, describing the transaction or transactions that constitute or may constitute the Change of Control Repurchase Event and offering to repurchase all of such Notes on the Repurchase Date specified in the notice, which date will, subject to the following sentence, be no earlier than 30 days and no later than 60 days from the date such notice is mailed. The notice shall, if mailed prior to the date of consummation of the Change of Control, state that the offer to repurchase such Notes is conditioned on the Change of Control Repurchase Event occurring on or prior to the Repurchase Date specified in the notice.

The Company will comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and any other securities laws and regulations thereunder to the extent those laws and regulations are applicable in connection with the repurchase of the Notes of either series as a result of a Change of Control Repurchase Event. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the Change of Control Repurchase Event provisions of the Notes, the Company will comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and will not be deemed to have breached its obligations under the Change of Control Repurchase Event provisions of the Notes by virtue of such conflict.

On the Repurchase Date, the Company will, to the extent lawful:

- (1) accept for payment all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered by the holders thereof pursuant to the Company's offer;
- (2) deposit with the Paying Agent an amount equal to the aggregate repurchase price in respect of all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered by the holders thereof; and
- (3) deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee the Notes properly accepted by the Company, together with an officers' certificate stating the aggregate principal amount of Notes being repurchased.

The Paying Agent will promptly mail to each holder of Notes properly tendered the repurchase price for such Notes, and the Trustee, upon the Company's execution and delivery of the related Notes, will promptly authenticate and mail (or cause to be transferred by book-entry) to each holder a new Note of the same series equal in principal amount to any unrepurchased portion of any Notes properly tendered.

The Company will not be required to make an offer to repurchase the Notes upon a Change of Control Repurchase Event if a third party makes such an offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements for an offer to be made by the Company and such third party purchases all Notes properly tendered and not withdrawn by the holders thereof under its offer.

The definition of "Change of Control" includes a phrase relating to the sale, lease, exchange or other transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries (as defined below), taken as a whole. Although there is a limited body of case law interpreting the phrase "substantially all," there is no precise established definition of the phrase under applicable law. Accordingly, the ability of a holder with respect to either series of Notes to

[Table of Contents](#)

require the Company to repurchase the Notes of the applicable series as a result of a sale, lease, exchange or other transfer of less than all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to another person or group may be uncertain.

“*Below Investment Grade Rating Event*” means the rating on the applicable series of Notes is lowered by at least two of the three Rating Agencies (as defined below) and the applicable series of Notes is rated below an Investment Grade Rating (as defined below) by at least two of the three Rating Agencies on any day during the period (which period shall be extended so long as the rating of the applicable series of Notes is under publicly announced consideration for a possible downgrade by any of the Rating Agencies) commencing 60 days prior to the first public notice of the earlier of the Company’s intention to effect a Change of Control and the occurrence of a Change of Control and ending 60 days following consummation of such Change of Control.

“*Change of Control*” means (1) the consummation of any transaction (including, without limitation, any merger or consolidation) the result of which is that any person or group (as used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) becomes the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the Company’s Voting Stock (as defined below), measured by voting power rather than number of shares, (2) any sale, lease, exchange or other transfer (in one transaction or a series of related transactions) of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any person or group of related persons for the purpose of Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act, together with any affiliates thereof, other than any such sale, lease, exchange or other transfer to one or more of the Company’s Subsidiaries (whether or not otherwise in compliance with the provisions of the Indenture), (3) the replacement of a majority of the Company’s board of directors over a two-year period from the directors who constituted the Company’s board of directors at the beginning of such period, when such replacement shall have not been approved by a vote of a majority of the board of directors then still in office who either were members of such board of directors at the beginning of such period or whose election as members of such board of directors was previously so approved, or (4) the adoption of a plan relating to the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a transaction effected to create a holding company for the Company will not be deemed to involve a Change of Control if (a) pursuant to such transaction the Company becomes a wholly owned subsidiary of such holding company and (b) the holders of the outstanding Voting Stock of such holding company immediately following such transaction are the same as the holders of the Company’s outstanding Voting Stock immediately prior to such transaction.

“*Change of Control Repurchase Event*” means the occurrence of both a Change of Control and a Below Investment Grade Rating Event.

“*Fitch*” means Fitch Inc. and its successors.

“*Investment Grade Rating*” means a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent under any successor rating categories) by Moody’s (as defined below), BBB– (or the equivalent under any successor rating categories) by S&P (as defined below) and BBB– (or the equivalent under any successor rating categories) by Fitch and the equivalent investment grade credit rating from any replacement rating agency or rating agencies selected by the Company.

“*Moody’s*” means Moody’s Investors Service Inc. and its successors.

“*Rating Agency*” means (1) each of Moody’s, S&P and Fitch; and (2) if any of Moody’s, S&P or Fitch ceases to rate the applicable series of Notes or fails to make a rating of such series publicly available for reasons outside the control of the Company, a “nationally recognized

[Table of Contents](#)

statistical rating organization” within the meaning of Rule 15c3-1(c)(2)(vi)(F) under the Exchange Act selected by the Company (as certified by a resolution of the Company’s board of directors) to act as a replacement agency for Moody’s, S&P or Fitch, or all of them, as the case may be.

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., and its successors.

“*Subsidiary*” means an entity a majority of the Voting Stock of which is owned by the Company and/or one or more other entities a majority of the Voting Stock of which is owned by the Company.

“*Voting Stock*” of any specified “person” (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) as of any date means the capital stock or other ownership interests of such person that is at the time entitled to vote generally in the election of the board of directors (or members of a comparable governing body) of such person.

Form

The Exchange Notes of a particular series will be represented by one or more Global Notes of the same series in permanent, fully registered form. Each Global Note will be deposited with, or on behalf of, DTC and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee. Investors may hold their beneficial ownership interests in a Global Note directly through DTC if they are participants in such system or indirectly through organizations which are participants in such system.

All interests in the Global Notes, including those held through Euroclear or Clearstream, may be subject to the procedures and requirements of DTC. Those interests held through Euroclear or Clearstream may also be subject to the procedures and requirements of such systems.

Unless and until they are exchanged in whole or in part for the Notes in certificated form as described below under “—Exchange of Global Notes for certificated Notes,” a Global Note may not be transferred except as a whole by DTC to a nominee of DTC or by a nominee of DTC to DTC or another nominee of DTC.

Cross-market transfers

Any cross-market transfer will be effected in DTC on behalf of Euroclear or Clearstream in accordance with the rules of DTC. However, such cross-market transfers will require delivery of instructions to Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be, by the counterparty in such system in accordance with its rules and procedures and within its established deadlines. Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be, will, if the transfer meets its settlement requirements, deliver instructions to its respective depository to take action to effect final settlement on its behalf by delivering or receiving the beneficial ownership interests in the applicable Global Note in DTC, and making or receiving payment in accordance with normal procedures for same-day funds settlement applicable to DTC participants of Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be.

Because of time zone differences, the securities account of a Euroclear or Clearstream participant purchasing a beneficial ownership interest in a Global Note from a DTC participant will be credited during the securities settlement processing day (which must be a Business Day for Euroclear or Clearstream, as applicable) immediately following the DTC settlement date. Credit of such transfer of a beneficial ownership interest in a Global Note settled during such a processing day will be reported to the applicable Euroclear or Clearstream participant on that

day. Cash received in Euroclear or Clearstream as a result of a transfer of a beneficial ownership interest in a Global Note by or through a Euroclear or Clearstream participant to a DTC participant will be received with value on the DTC settlement date but will be available in the applicable Euroclear or Clearstream cash account only as of the Business Day following settlement in DTC.

DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream

The information set out below in connection with DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream is subject to, without notice, any change in, or reinterpretation of, the rules, regulations and procedures of the clearing systems currently in effect, and the Company takes no responsibility for the performance of these procedures or the compliance with those rules and regulations. The information set forth below has been obtained from sources that the Company believes to be reliable, but the Company takes no responsibility for the accuracy of such information. Furthermore, the Company will have no responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, interests in any Global Notes held through the facilities of any clearing system or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream have advised the Company as follows:

DTC. DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Exchange Act. DTC holds securities that its participants deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among participants of securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between participants’ accounts, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct participants of DTC include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers (including the initial purchasers of the Original Notes), banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to DTC’s system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a direct participant, either directly or indirectly. The rules applicable to DTC and its participants are on file with the SEC.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Global Notes, unless authorized by a direct participant in accordance with DTC’s MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to a company as soon as possible after the applicable record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.’s consenting or voting rights to those direct participants to whose accounts the Global Notes are credited on the applicable record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal, premium, if any, and/or interest payments on the Global Notes will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC’s practice is to credit direct participants’ accounts, upon DTC’s receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Company or the Trustee, on the applicable payment date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC’s records. Payments by

[Table of Contents](#)

participants to beneficial owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such participants and not of DTC, the Trustee or the Company, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal, premium, if any, and/or interest to DTC is the responsibility of the Company and the Trustee, disbursement of such payments to direct participants shall be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the beneficial owners shall be the responsibility of direct and indirect participants.

If applicable, redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If fewer than all of the Notes of a series are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each direct participant in such issue to be redeemed.

A beneficial owner shall give notice to elect to have its Notes repurchased or tendered, through its participant, to the Trustee and shall effect delivery of such Notes by causing the direct participant to transfer the participant's interest in such Notes, on DTC's records, to the Trustee. The requirement for physical delivery of Notes in connection with a repurchase or tender will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in such Notes are transferred by direct participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of such Notes to the Trustee's DTC account.

Euroclear. Euroclear was created in 1968 to hold securities for Euroclear participants and to clear and settle transactions between Euroclear participants through simultaneous electronic book-entry delivery changes in accounts of such participants or other securities intermediaries. Euroclear includes various other services, including securities lending and borrowing and interfaces with domestic markets in several countries. Euroclear participants include banks (including central banks), securities brokers and dealers and other professional intermediaries and may include the initial purchasers of the Original Notes or their affiliates. Indirect access to Euroclear is also available to other firms that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Euroclear participant, either directly or indirectly.

Euroclear is a Belgian bank regulated and examined by the Belgian Banking Commission.

Securities clearance accounts and cash accounts with Euroclear are governed by the Terms and Conditions Governing Use of Euroclear and the related Operating Procedures of the Euroclear System and applicable Belgian law (collectively, the "Euroclear terms and conditions"). The Euroclear terms and conditions govern transfers of securities and cash within Euroclear, withdrawals of securities and cash from Euroclear and receipts of payment with respect to securities in Euroclear. All securities in Euroclear are held on a fungible basis without attribution of specific certificates to specific securities clearance accounts. Euroclear acts under the Euroclear terms and conditions only on behalf of Euroclear participants and has no record of or relationship with persons holding through Euroclear participants.

Distributions with respect to Global Notes held beneficially through Euroclear will be credited to the cash accounts of Euroclear participants in accordance with the Euroclear terms and conditions, to the extent received by Euroclear.

Clearstream. Clearstream was incorporated as a limited liability company under the laws of Luxembourg. Clearstream is an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Deutsche Börse AG. Clearstream holds securities for Clearstream participants and facilitates the clearance and settlement of securities transactions between Clearstream participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of Clearstream participants, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of certificates. Clearstream provides to Clearstream participants, among

[Table of Contents](#)

other things, services for safekeeping, administration, clearance and settlement of internationally traded securities and securities lending and borrowing and collateral management. Clearstream interfaces with domestic markets in several countries through established depository and custodial relationships. Clearstream has established an electronic bridge with Euroclear to facilitate settlement of trades between them. As a registered bank in Luxembourg, Clearstream is subject to regulation by the Luxembourg Commission for the Supervision of the Financial Sector. Clearstream participants are recognized financial institutions around the world, including underwriters, securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations, and may include the initial purchasers of the Original Notes or their affiliates. Indirect access to Clearstream is also available to other institutions that maintain a custodial relationship with a Clearstream participant. Clearstream is an indirect participant in DTC.

Distributions with respect to the Global Notes held beneficially through Clearstream will be credited to cash accounts of Clearstream participants in accordance with its rules and procedures, to the extent received by Clearstream.

Exchange of Global Notes for certificated Notes

A Global Note will be exchangeable for Notes in certificated form of the same series if (i) DTC notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for the Global Notes or at any time DTC ceases to be a clearing agency registered as such under the Exchange Act, if so required by applicable law or regulation, and the Company thereupon fails to appoint a successor to DTC within 90 days of such notification or of the Company becoming aware of DTC's ceasing to be so registered, (ii) the Company, in its discretion, at any time determines not to have such Notes represented by one or more Global Notes or (iii) an Event of Default (as defined herein) has occurred and is continuing. Any Global Note that is exchangeable pursuant to the preceding sentence will be exchangeable for Notes of the same series in certificated form and authorized denominations and registered in such names as DTC shall direct. In the case of the Original Notes, such certificated Notes will be subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth therein and will bear a restrictive legend.

Trading

Except for trades involving Euroclear and Clearstream participants, beneficial ownership interests in the Global Notes will trade in DTC's Same-Day Funds Settlement System, and secondary market trading activity in the Global Notes will therefore settle in immediately available funds, subject in all cases to the rules, regulations and procedures of DTC. Transfers between participants in DTC will be effected in the ordinary way in accordance with DTC's rules, regulations and procedures and will be settled in same-day funds, while transfers between participants in Euroclear and Clearstream will be effected in the ordinary way in accordance with their respective rules and operating procedures.

Amendment, supplement and waiver

Subject to certain exceptions, the Indenture and the Notes may be amended or supplemented with the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of all the then outstanding Notes issued pursuant to the Indenture (including any additional notes issued pursuant to the Indenture after the date of the issuance of the Notes offered hereby), voting as a single class; *provided* that (i) if any such amendment or supplement would by its terms disproportionately and adversely affect either series of Notes under the Indenture, such amendment or supplement shall also require the consent of the holders of a majority in

[Table of Contents](#)

principal amount of the then outstanding Notes of such series and (ii) if any such amendment or supplement would only affect the Notes of one series, then only the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes of such affected series (and not the consent of a majority in principal amount of all the then outstanding Notes issued under the Indenture) shall be required; and *provided, further*, that the Company and the Trustee may not, without the consent of the holder of each outstanding Note of a series affected thereby:

- (1) reduce the principal amount of Notes of such series whose holders must consent to an amendment, supplement or waiver;
- (2) reduce the rate of, or extend the time for payment of, interest on the Notes of such series;
- (3) reduce the principal of, or extend the fixed maturity of, the Notes of such series;
- (4) make the Notes of such series payable in money other than that stated in such Notes; or
- (5) impair the ability of holders of the Notes of such series to institute suit to enforce the obligation of the Company to make any principal, premium or interest payment due in respect of such Notes.

Any past default or compliance with any provisions of the Indenture or the Notes may be waived with the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of all the then outstanding Notes issued pursuant to the Indenture (including any additional notes issued pursuant to the Indenture after the date of the issuance of the Notes offered hereby), voting as a single class; *provided* that (i) if any such waiver would by its terms disproportionately and adversely affect either series of Notes under the Indenture, such waiver shall also require the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes of such series and (ii) if any such waiver would only affect the Notes of one series, then only the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes of such affected series (and not the consent of a majority in principal amount of all the then outstanding Notes issued under the Indenture) shall be required; and *provided, further*, that no waiver shall be effective without the consent of the holder of each outstanding Note affected thereby in the case of a default in any payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest due in respect of any Note or in respect of other provisions which under the Indenture cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the holder of each outstanding Note affected.

Without notice to or the consent of any holder of Notes, the Company and the Trustee may amend or supplement the Indenture or the Notes: to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency; to conform the text of the Indenture or the Notes to any provision of the "Description of Notes" section of the offering memorandum related to the issuance of the Original Notes to the extent that the Trustee has received an officers' certificate stating that such text constitutes an unintended conflict with the description of the corresponding provision in such "Description of Notes"; to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes; to comply with the provisions of the Indenture concerning mergers, consolidations and transfers of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company; to appoint a trustee other than the Trustee (or any successor thereto) as trustee in respect of the Notes of either series; to provide for the issuance of additional Notes of a series in accordance with the terms of the Indenture; or to add, change or eliminate provisions of the Indenture as shall be necessary or desirable in accordance with any amendment to the TIA. In addition, without notice to or the consent of any holder of a series of Notes, the Company and the Trustee may amend or supplement the Indenture and the Notes of such series to make any change that does not materially adversely affect the rights of any holder of Notes of such series (as determined in good faith by the Company). Whenever the Company requests the Trustee to take any action

[Table of Contents](#)

under the Indenture, including a request to amend or supplement the Indenture, the Company is required to furnish the Trustee with an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel to the effect that all conditions precedent to the action have been complied with.

Covenants

The terms of the Notes of each series and the covenants contained in the Indenture do not afford holders of such Notes protection in the event of a highly leveraged or other similar transaction involving the Company that may adversely affect holders of such Notes. The Indenture does not limit the amount of additional unsecured indebtedness that the Company or any of its Subsidiaries may incur.

Limitations on liens

Subject to the following three sentences, the Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary (as defined below) to, as security for any Debt (as defined below), incur a Lien (as defined below) on any Restricted Property (as defined below), unless the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary secures or causes to be secured any outstanding Notes equally and ratably with all Debt secured by such Lien. The Lien may equally and ratably secure such Notes and any other obligations of the Company or its Subsidiaries that are not subordinated in right of payment to any outstanding Notes. The foregoing restriction will not apply to, among other things, Liens:

(1) existing on the date the Original Notes were issued (i.e., July 2, 2014) or existing at the time an entity becomes a Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) existing at the time of the acquisition of the Restricted Property or incurred to finance all or some of the purchase price or cost of construction; *provided* that the Lien may not extend to any other Restricted Property (other than, in the case of construction, unimproved real property) owned by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries at the time the property is acquired or the Lien is incurred; and *provided, further* that the Lien may not be incurred more than one year after the later of the acquisition, completion of construction or commencement of full operation of the property;

(3) securing Debt of the Company owed to a Restricted Subsidiary or securing Debt of a Restricted Subsidiary owed to the Company or another Restricted Subsidiary;

(4) existing at the time an entity merges into, consolidates with, or enters into a share exchange with the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary or a person transfers or leases all or substantially all its assets to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary;

(5) in favor of a government or governmental entity that secures payment pursuant to a contract, subcontract, statute or regulation, secures Debt guaranteed by the government or governmental agency, secures Debt incurred to finance all or some of the purchase price or cost of construction of goods, products or facilities produced under contract or subcontract for the government or governmental entity, or secures Debt incurred to finance all or some of the purchase price or cost of construction of the property subject to the Lien; or

(6) extending, renewing or replacing in whole or in part a Lien ("existing Lien") permitted by any of clauses (1) through (5), *provided* that such Lien may not extend beyond the property subject to the existing Lien and the Debt secured by the Lien may not exceed the amount of Debt secured at the time by the existing Lien unless the existing Lien or a predecessor Lien equally and ratably secures the Notes and the Debt.

[Table of Contents](#)

In addition and notwithstanding the foregoing restrictions, the Company and any of its Restricted Subsidiaries may, without securing the Notes of either series, incur a Lien that otherwise would be subject to the foregoing restrictions; *provided* that after giving effect to such Lien the aggregate amount of all Debt secured by Liens that otherwise would be prohibited plus all Attributable Debt (as defined below) in respect of sale-leaseback transactions that otherwise would be prohibited by the covenant limiting sale-leaseback transactions described below would not exceed 15% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets (as defined below).

Limitations on sale-leaseback transactions

Subject to the following two sentences, the Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, sell or transfer a Principal Property (as defined below) and contemporaneously lease it back, except a lease for a period of three years or less. Notwithstanding the foregoing restriction, the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary may sell or transfer a Principal Property and contemporaneously lease it back for a longer period if:

- (1) the lease is between the Company and a Restricted Subsidiary or between Restricted Subsidiaries;
- (2) the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary would be entitled, pursuant to the provisions set forth above under the caption “— Limitations on liens”, to create a Lien on the property to be leased securing Debt in an amount at least equal in amount to the Attributable Debt in respect of the sale-leaseback transaction without equally and ratably securing the outstanding Notes;
- (3) the Company owns or acquires other property which will be made a Principal Property and is determined by the board of directors of the Company to have a fair value equal to or greater than the Attributable Debt incurred;
- (4) within 270 days of the effective date of the lease, the Company makes Capital Expenditures (as defined below) with respect to a Principal Property in an amount at least equal to the amount of the Attributable Debt incurred; or
- (5) the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary makes an optional prepayment in cash of its Debt or capital lease obligations at least equal in amount to the Attributable Debt for the lease, the prepayment is made within 270 days of the effective date of the lease, the Debt prepaid is not owned by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, the Debt prepaid is not subordinated in right of payment to any of the Notes, and the Debt prepaid was Long-Term Debt (as defined below) at the time it was created.

In addition and notwithstanding the foregoing restrictions, the Company and any of its Restricted Subsidiaries may, without securing the Notes of either series, enter into a sale-leaseback transaction that otherwise would be subject to the foregoing restrictions; *provided* that after giving effect to such sale-leaseback transaction the aggregate amount of all Debt secured by Liens that otherwise would be prohibited by the covenant limiting Liens described above plus all Attributable Debt in respect of sale-leaseback transactions that otherwise would be prohibited above would not exceed 15% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets.

Consolidation, merger, sale of assets

The Company shall not consolidate with or merge into, or transfer all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to another entity unless:

- (1) the resulting, surviving or transferee entity is organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia and assumes by supplemental indenture all of the obligations of the Company under the Notes of each series (if Notes of such series are then outstanding) and the Indenture;

[Table of Contents](#)

(2) immediately after giving effect to the transaction no Event of Default, and no event that, after notice or lapse of time or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have happened and be continuing; and

(3) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel each stating that the consolidation, merger or transfer and the supplemental indenture comply with the Indenture.

If, upon any such consolidation, merger or transfer, a Restricted Property would become subject to an attaching Lien that secures Debt, then, before the consolidation, merger or transfer occurs, the Company by supplemental indenture shall secure the Notes of each series by a direct lien on such Restricted Property. The direct Lien shall have priority over all Liens on such Restricted Property except those already on it. The direct Lien may equally and ratably secure the Notes of each series and any other obligation of the Company or a Subsidiary. However, the Company need not comply with this provision if (i) upon the consolidation, merger or transfer, the attaching Lien will secure the Notes of each series equally and ratably with or prior to Debt secured by the attaching Lien or (ii) the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary could create a Lien on the Restricted Property to secure Debt at least equal in amount to that secured by the attaching Lien pursuant to the provisions described under "—Limitations on liens" above.

When a successor entity assumes all of the obligations of the Company under the Notes of a particular series and the Indenture and the other conditions specified above are satisfied, the Company will be released from those obligations.

Definitions

For purposes of the covenants included in the Indenture, the following terms generally shall have the meanings provided below.

"Attributable Debt" for a lease means the carrying value of the capitalized rental obligation determined under generally accepted accounting principles whether or not such obligation is required to be shown on the balance sheet as a long-term liability. The carrying value may be reduced by the capitalized value of the rental obligations, calculated on the same basis, that any sublessee has for all or part of the same property. A lease obligation shall be counted only once even if the Company and one or more of its Subsidiaries may be responsible for the obligation.

"Capital Expenditures" means, for any period, any expenditures of the Company or its Subsidiaries during such period that, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied, are required to be included in fixed asset accounts as reflected in the consolidated balance sheet of the Company and its Subsidiaries.

"Consolidated Net Tangible Assets" means total assets less:

(1) total current liabilities (excluding any Debt which, at the option of the borrower, is renewable or extendible to a term exceeding 12 months and which is included in current liabilities and further excluding any deferred income taxes which are included in current liabilities); and

(2) goodwill, patents and trademarks,

all as stated on the Company's most recent publicly available consolidated balance sheet preceding the date of determination.

Table of Contents

“*Debt*” means any debt for borrowed money which would appear, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, on the balance sheet as a liability or any guarantee of such a debt and includes purchase money obligations. A Debt shall be counted only once even if the Company and one or more of its Subsidiaries may be responsible for the obligation.

“*Lien*” means any mortgage, pledge, security interest or lien.

“*Long-Term Debt*” means Debt that by its terms matures on a date more than 12 months after the date it was created or Debt that the obligor may extend or renew without the obligee’s consent to a date more than 12 months after the Debt was created.

“*Principal Property*” means any mining and quarrying or manufacturing facility located in the United States and owned by the Company or by one or more Restricted Subsidiaries on the date the Original Notes were issued (i.e., July 2, 2014) and which has, as of the date the Lien is incurred, a net book value (after deduction of depreciation and other similar charges) greater than 3% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets, except:

(1) any such facility or property which is financed by obligations of any State, political subdivision of any State or the District of Columbia under terms which permit the interest payable to the holders of the obligations to be excluded from gross income as a result of the plant, facility or property satisfying the conditions of Section 103(b)(4)(C), (D), (E), (F) or (H) or Section 103(b)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 or Section 142(a) or Section 144(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or of any successors to such provisions; or

(2) any such facility or property which, in the opinion of the board of directors of the Company, is not of material importance to the total business conducted by the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole. However, the chief executive officer or chief financial officer of the Company may at any time declare any mining and quarrying or manufacturing facility or other property to be a Principal Property by delivering a certificate to that effect to the Trustee.

“*Restricted Property*” means any Principal Property, any Debt of a Restricted Subsidiary owned by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary on the date the Original Notes were issued (i.e., July 2, 2014) or thereafter if secured by a Principal Property (including any property received upon a conversion or exchange of such debt), or any shares of stock of a Restricted Subsidiary owned by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary (including any property or shares received upon a conversion, stock split or other distribution with respect to the ownership of such stock).

“*Restricted Subsidiary*” means a Subsidiary that has substantially all of its assets located in, or carries on substantially all of its business in, the United States and that owns a Principal Property. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, a Subsidiary shall not be a Restricted Subsidiary during such period of time as it has shares of capital stock registered under the Exchange Act or it files reports and other information with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

Default and remedies

An “*Event of Default*” under the Indenture in respect of the Notes of a series is:

- (1) default for 30 days in payment of any interest on the Notes of such series;
- (2) default in payment of any principal of, or premium, if any, on the Notes of such series when due;

Table of Contents

(3) failure by the Company for 90 days, after notice to it, to comply with any of its other agreements in the Indenture or the Notes of such series; and

(4) certain events of bankruptcy or insolvency applicable to the Company.

If an Event of Default in respect of the Notes of a particular series (other than as referred to in clause (4) above) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee or the holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes of such series may declare such Notes to be due and payable immediately, but under certain conditions such acceleration may be rescinded by the holders of a majority in principal amount of such then outstanding Notes. If an Event of Default referred to in clause (4) above occurs and is continuing, the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, all of the then outstanding Notes will become immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or the holders of such Notes.

No holder of Notes of either series may pursue any remedy against the Company under the Indenture (other than with respect to the right to receive any payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest due in respect of the Notes of such series) unless such holder previously shall have given to the Trustee written notice of default and unless the holders of at least 25% in principal amount of such then outstanding Notes shall have made written request to the Trustee to pursue the remedy and shall have offered the Trustee indemnity satisfactory to it, the Trustee shall not have complied with the request within 60 days of receipt of the request and the offer of indemnity, and the Trustee shall not have received direction inconsistent with the request during such 60-day period from the holders of a majority in principal amount of such then outstanding Notes.

Holders of the Notes of a particular series may not enforce the Indenture or the Notes of such series except as provided in the Indenture. The Trustee may refuse to enforce the Indenture or the Notes of such series unless it receives indemnity satisfactory to it from the Company or, under certain circumstances, the holders of such Notes seeking to direct the Trustee to take certain actions under the Indenture against any loss, liability or expense.

Subject to certain limitations, holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes of a particular series may direct the Trustee in its exercise of any trust or power under the Indenture in respect of the Notes of such series. The Indenture provides that the Trustee will give to the holders of the Notes of a particular series notice of all defaults known to it, within 90 days after the occurrence of any default with respect to the Notes of such series, unless the default shall have been cured or waived. The Trustee may withhold from holders of the Notes of a particular series notice of any continuing default (except a default in any payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest due in respect of the Notes of such series) if it determines in good faith that withholding such notice is in the interests of such holders. The Company is required annually to certify to the Trustee as to the compliance by the Company with certain covenants under the Indenture and the absence of a default thereunder, or as to any such default that existed.

A director, officer, employee or stockholder, as such, of the Company shall not have any liability for any obligations of the Company under the Notes of either series or the Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. By accepting a Note, the holder of such Note waives and releases all such claims and liability. This waiver and release are part of the consideration for the issue of such Note.

Discharge, defeasance, and covenant defeasance

Satisfaction and Discharge

Upon the Company's direction, the Indenture shall cease to be of further effect with respect to the Notes of a particular series specified by the Company, subject to the survival of specified provisions of the Indenture, when:

- (1) either
 - (A) all outstanding Notes of such series have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, subject to certain exceptions, or
 - (B) all Notes of such series have become due and payable or will become due and payable at their maturity within one year or are to be called for redemption within one year, and the Company has deposited with the Trustee, in trust, funds in U.S. dollars or U.S. government obligations (or a combination thereof) in an amount sufficient to pay the entire indebtedness on the Notes of such series, including the principal thereof and, premium, if any, and interest, if any, thereon, to the date of such deposit, if the Notes of such series have become due and payable, or to the Stated Maturity Date of the Notes of such series, as the case may be;
- (2) the Company has paid all other sums payable under the Indenture with respect to the Notes of such series (including amounts payable to the Trustee); and
- (3) the Trustee has received an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel to the effect that all conditions precedent to the satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture in respect of the Notes of such series have been satisfied.

Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance

The Company may elect with respect to the Notes of a particular series either:

- (1) to defease and discharge itself from any and all obligations with respect to the Notes of such series ("full defeasance"), except for, among other things:
 - (A) the obligations to register the transfer or exchange of those Notes;
 - (B) the obligation to replace temporary or mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Notes;
 - (C) the obligation to maintain an office or agency in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, in respect of those Notes; and
 - (D) the obligation to hold moneys for payment in respect of those Notes in trust; or
- (2) to be released from its obligations with respect to the Notes of such series under "—Covenants—Limitations on liens" and "—Covenants—Limitations on sale-leaseback transactions," and any failure to comply with those obligations shall not constitute a default or an Event of Default with respect to those Notes ("covenant defeasance");

in either case, upon the irrevocable deposit with the Trustee, or other qualifying Trustee, in trust for that purpose, of an amount in U.S. dollars or U.S. government obligations (or a combination thereof) which through the payment of principal and interest in accordance with their terms will provide money, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, those Notes, on the respective due dates for those payments, whether at maturity, upon redemption or repurchase or otherwise.

Table of Contents

The full defeasance or covenant defeasance described above shall only be effective if, among other things:

- (a) it shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under any material agreement or instrument (other than the Indenture or the applicable series of Notes) to which the Company is a party or is bound;
- (b) in the case of full defeasance, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an opinion of counsel reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that:
 - (1) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling; or
 - (2) since the date of the Indenture, there has been a change in applicable U.S. federal income tax law,

in either case, to the effect that, and based on such ruling or change the opinion of counsel shall confirm that, the holders of the Notes of the applicable series will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of the full defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if the defeasance had not occurred;

- (c) in the case of covenant defeasance, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an opinion of counsel reasonably acceptable to the Trustee to the effect that the holders of the Notes of the applicable series will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of the covenant defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if the covenant defeasance had not occurred;
- (d) no Event of Default with respect to the Notes of the applicable series shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of the deposit into trust (other than an Event of Default resulting from the incurrence of Debt to be applied to such deposit or the grant of any Lien to secure such Debt); and, solely in the case of full defeasance, no Event of Default arising from specified events of bankruptcy, insolvency, or reorganization with respect to the Company or default which with notice or lapse of time or both would become such an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing during the period ending on the 91st day after the date of the deposit into trust; and
- (e) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an officers' certificate and legal opinion to the effect that all conditions precedent to the full defeasance or covenant defeasance, as the case may be, have been satisfied.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the opinion of counsel required by clause (b) above with respect to a full defeasance need not be delivered if all Notes not therefore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation (x) have become due and payable, or (y) will become due and payable at stated maturity within one year under arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company.

In the event the Company effects covenant defeasance with respect to the Notes of either series and those Notes are declared due and payable because of the occurrence of any Event of Default other than an Event of Default with respect to the covenant as to which covenant defeasance has been effected, which covenant would no longer be applicable to those Notes after covenant defeasance, the amount of monies or U.S. government obligations deposited with the Trustee to effect covenant defeasance may not be sufficient to pay amounts due on

[Table of Contents](#)

those Notes at the time of any acceleration resulting from such Event of Default. However, the Company would remain liable to make payment of those amounts due at the time of acceleration.

Repayment of unclaimed funds

The Indenture provides that the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall promptly pay to the Company upon request any money held by them for the payment of principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on, the Notes of either series that remains unclaimed for two years. In the event the Trustee or the Paying Agent returns money to the Company following such two-year period, the holders of the Notes of such series thereafter shall be entitled to payment only from the Company, subject to all applicable escheat, abandoned property and similar laws.

Delivery of Rule 144A information

The Indenture provides that, so long as any Notes remain outstanding, the Company, if it is not then subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, will prepare and will furnish to any holder of such Notes, any beneficial owner of such Notes (including, without limitation, any owner of a beneficial interest in a Global Note) and any prospective purchaser or other prospective transferee of such Notes designated by a holder or a beneficial owner of such Notes, promptly upon request and at the expense of the Company, the financial statements and other information specified in Rule 144A(d)(4) (or any successor provision thereto) under the Securities Act, in each case, whether or not such Notes are "restricted securities" within the meaning of Rule 144 (or any successor provision thereto) under the Securities Act and whether or not such request is being made in connection with any transfer of such Notes.

Concerning the Trustee

Regions Bank is the Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar and Calculation Agent under the Indenture, and Regions Bank is acting as exchange agent in the exchange offers. Regions Bank also performs other services for the Company in the normal course of business.

The Indenture provides that there may be more than one Trustee under the Indenture, each with respect to one or more series of debt securities. If there are different Trustees for different series of debt securities, each Trustee will be a Trustee separate and apart from any other Trustee under the Indenture. Any action permitted to be taken by a Trustee may be taken by such Trustee only with respect to the one or more series of debt securities for which it is the Trustee under the Indenture. Any Trustee under the Indenture may resign or be removed with respect to one or more series of debt securities.

All payments of principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, and all registration, transfer, exchange, authentication and delivery (including authentication and delivery on original issuance of the debt securities) of the Notes of each series will be made in an office or agency maintained by the Company for that purpose in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, except as otherwise specified above under "— Principal and interest."

The Company shall be responsible for making all calculations and determinations called for under the Indenture, except in the case of the Calculation Agent's determination of three-month LIBOR. These calculations and determinations include, but are not limited to, accrued interest payable on the Notes, premium, if any, and the Treasury Rate. The Company shall make all these calculations in good faith and, absent manifest error, the Company's calculations shall be

[Table of Contents](#)

final and binding on holders of Notes. Upon written request, the Company shall provide a schedule of its calculations to the Trustee. The Trustee is entitled to rely conclusively upon the accuracy of the Company's calculations without independent verification.

Governing law

The Indenture and the Original Notes are governed by, and the Exchange Notes will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

Material United States Federal Income Tax Considerations

The following discussion is a summary of the material U.S. federal income tax consequences of the exchange offers to certain holders of Original Notes who exchange Original Notes for Exchange Notes, but it is not a complete analysis of all potential tax effects. The summary below is based upon the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), regulations of the Treasury Department, administrative rulings and pronouncements of the Internal Revenue Service and judicial decisions, all of which are subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect. This summary does not address all of the U.S. federal income tax consequences that may be applicable to particular holders, including dealers in securities, financial institutions, insurance companies and tax-exempt organizations. In addition, this summary does not consider the effect of any foreign, state, local, gift, estate or other tax laws that may be applicable to a particular holder. This summary applies only to a holder that acquired Original Notes at original issue for cash and holds such Original Notes as a capital asset within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code.

An exchange of Original Notes for Exchange Notes pursuant to the exchange offers will not be treated as a taxable exchange or other taxable event for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Accordingly, there will be no U.S. federal income tax consequences to holders who exchange their Original Notes for Exchange Notes pursuant to the exchange offers, and any such holder will have the same adjusted tax basis and holding period in the Exchange Notes as it had in the Original Notes immediately before the exchange.

The foregoing discussion of certain U.S. federal income tax considerations does not consider the facts and circumstances of any particular holder's situation or status. Accordingly, each holder of Original Notes considering the exchange offers should consult its own tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of the exchange offers to it, including those under state, foreign and other tax laws.

Plan of Distribution

Each broker-dealer that receives Exchange Notes for its own account pursuant to an exchange offer must acknowledge that it will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of such Exchange Notes. This prospectus, as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time, may be used by a broker-dealer in connection with resales of Exchange Notes received in exchange for Original Notes where such Original Notes were acquired as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities. We have agreed that, starting on the expiration date and ending at the close of business on the date that is 90 days after the expiration date, we will make this prospectus, as amended or supplemented, available to any broker-dealer for use in connection with any such resale.

We will not receive any proceeds from any sale of Exchange Notes by broker-dealers. Exchange Notes received by broker-dealers for their own account pursuant to the exchange offers may be sold from time to time in one or more transactions in the over-the-counter market, in negotiated transactions, through the writing of options on the Exchange Notes or a combination of such methods of resale, at market prices prevailing at the time of resale, at prices related to such prevailing market prices or at negotiated prices. Any such resale may be made directly to purchasers or to or through brokers or dealers who may receive compensation in the form of commissions or concessions from any such broker-dealer and/or the purchasers of any such Exchange Notes. Any broker-dealer that resells Exchange Notes that were received by it for its own account pursuant to the exchange offers and any broker or dealer that participates in a distribution of such Exchange Notes may be deemed to be an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Securities Act, and any profit of any such resale of Exchange Notes and any commissions or concessions received by any such persons may be deemed to be underwriting compensation under the Securities Act. The letter of transmittal states that by acknowledging that it will deliver and by delivering a prospectus, a broker-dealer will not be deemed to admit that it is an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Securities Act.

For a period of 90 days after the expiration date, we will promptly send additional copies of this prospectus and any amendment or supplement to this prospectus to any broker-dealer that requests such documents. We have agreed to pay all expenses incident to the performance of our obligations under the registration rights agreement related to the exchange offers other than commissions and transfer taxes, and we have agreed to indemnify the holders of the Notes (including any broker-dealers) against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

Legal Matters

Certain legal matters related to the validity of the Exchange Notes being offered hereby relating to: (i) New York law will be passed upon for us by Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP, New York, New York and (ii) North Carolina law will be passed upon for us by Robinson, Bradshaw & Hinson, P.A., Charlotte, North Carolina. Richard A. Vinroot, Esq., a shareholder of Robinson, Bradshaw & Hinson, P.A., is a director of Martin Marietta. Certain members of Robinson, Bradshaw & Hinson, P.A. beneficially owned less than 1% of the outstanding shares of common stock of Martin Marietta as of the date of this prospectus. Robinson, Bradshaw & Hinson, P.A. has provided certain legal services to Martin Marietta during 2012, 2013 and 2014. The amount of fees paid to Robinson, Bradshaw & Hinson, P.A. for such services in 2012 was approximately \$51,000 and in 2013 was approximately \$87,000, representing less than 0.2% of the firm's gross revenues for each of 2012 and 2013. Mr. Vinroot did not work on any of the legal matters for Martin Marietta.

Experts

Martin Marietta

The consolidated financial statements of Martin Marietta incorporated by reference in Martin Marietta's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013 (including the schedule appearing therein), and the effectiveness of Martin Marietta's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013 have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their reports thereon, incorporated by reference and included therein, and incorporated herein by reference. Such consolidated financial statements and Martin Marietta management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013 are incorporated herein by reference in reliance upon such reports given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

TXI

The consolidated financial statements of Texas Industries, Inc. at May 31, 2014 and 2013, and for each of the three years in the period ended May 31, 2014, appearing in this prospectus and registration statement have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their report thereon appearing elsewhere herein, and are included in reliance upon such report given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Texas Industries, Inc. and subsidiaries

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of May 31, 2014 and 2013	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended May 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the Years Ended May 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended May 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the Years Ended May 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012	F-7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-8

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and Stockholders
Texas Industries, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Texas Industries, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of May 31, 2014 and 2013, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), cash flows, and shareholders' equity for each of the three years in the period ended May 31, 2014. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. We were not engaged to perform an audit of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Texas Industries, Inc. and subsidiaries at May 31, 2014 and 2013, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended May 31, 2014, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Dallas, Texas
July 1, 2014

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
TEXAS INDUSTRIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

<u>In thousands except per share</u>	<u>May 31,</u> <u>2014</u>	<u>May 31,</u> <u>2013</u>
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 72,091	\$ 61,296
Receivables—net	158,350	126,922
Inventories	109,494	105,054
Deferred income taxes and prepaid expenses	20,503	27,294
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	360,438	320,566
PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		
Land and land improvements	174,828	172,780
Buildings	51,588	50,968
Machinery and equipment	1,661,556	1,647,460
Construction in progress	18,302	16,642
	<u>1,906,274</u>	<u>1,887,850</u>
Less depreciation and depletion	724,683	661,454
	<u>1,181,591</u>	<u>1,226,396</u>
OTHER ASSETS		
Goodwill	40,072	40,575
Real estate and investments	24,752	29,471
Deferred charges and other assets	19,021	18,817
	<u>83,845</u>	<u>88,863</u>
	<u>\$ 1,625,874</u>	<u>\$ 1,635,825</u>
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable	\$ 78,154	\$ 69,061
Accrued interest, compensation and other	64,002	62,336
Current portion of long-term debt	2,056	1,872
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	144,212	133,269
LONG-TERM DEBT	656,282	657,935
OTHER CREDITS	81,822	91,157
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Common stock, \$1 par value; authorized 100,000 shares; issued and outstanding 28,856 and 28,572 shares, respectively	28,856	28,572
Additional paid-in capital	532,253	514,560
Retained earnings	198,238	228,686
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(15,789)	(18,354)
	<u>743,558</u>	<u>753,464</u>
	<u>\$ 1,625,874</u>	<u>\$ 1,635,825</u>

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
TEXAS INDUSTRIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

<u>In thousands except per share</u>	<u>Year Ended May 31</u>		
	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
NET SALES	\$912,132	\$697,081	\$594,105
Cost of products sold	811,502	629,803	560,573
GROSS PROFIT	100,630	67,278	33,532
Selling, general and administrative	74,751	67,657	68,363
Merger charges	7,690	—	—
Restructuring charges	—	—	3,153
Interest	69,533	32,807	34,835
Other income	(17,913)	(8,926)	(73,106)
	<u>134,061</u>	<u>91,538</u>	<u>33,245</u>
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE INCOME TAXES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	(33,431)	(24,260)	287
Income tax benefit	(1,636)	(13,766)	(1,641)
NET INCOME (LOSS) FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	\$ (31,795)	\$ (10,494)	\$ 1,928
NET INCOME FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS	1,347	35,044	5,548
NET INCOME (LOSS)	<u>\$ (30,448)</u>	<u>\$ 24,550</u>	<u>\$ 7,476</u>
NET INCOME (LOSS) PER SHARE FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS:			
Basic	\$ (1.11)	\$ (0.37)	\$ 0.07
Diluted	<u>\$ (1.11)</u>	<u>\$ (0.37)</u>	<u>\$ 0.07</u>
NET INCOME FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS:			
Basic	\$ 0.05	\$ 1.24	\$ 0.20
Diluted	<u>\$ 0.05</u>	<u>\$ 1.24</u>	<u>\$ 0.20</u>
NET INCOME (LOSS) PER SHARE:			
Basic	\$ (1.06)	\$ 0.87	\$ 0.27
Diluted	<u>\$ (1.06)</u>	<u>\$ 0.87</u>	<u>\$ 0.27</u>
AVERAGE SHARES OUTSTANDING			
Basic	28,681	28,163	27,914
Diluted	28,681	28,163	28,016

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
TEXAS INDUSTRIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

<u>In thousands</u>	<u>Year Ended May 31,</u>		
	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
Net income (loss)	\$(30,448)	\$24,550	\$ 7,476
Other comprehensive income (loss)			
Unrealized actuarial gains (losses) of defined benefit plans net of tax expense (benefit) of \$1,516, \$3,126 and \$1,568, respectively	2,687	5,432	(13,449)
Reclassification of actuarial losses (gains) of defined benefit plans, net of tax benefit (expense) of \$(68), \$409 and \$(200), respectively	<u>(122)</u>	<u>712</u>	<u>1,713</u>
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	<u>2,565</u>	<u>6,144</u>	<u>(11,736)</u>
Comprehensive income (loss)	<u><u>\$(27,883)</u></u>	<u><u>\$30,694</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (4,260)</u></u>

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
TEXAS INDUSTRIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

<u>In thousands</u>	<u>Year Ended May 31,</u>		
	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Net income (loss)	\$(30,448)	\$ 24,550	\$ 7,476
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to cash provided by operating activities			
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	77,431	59,865	60,952
Net gains on asset disposals	(8,501)	(64,425)	(67,610)
Deferred income tax (benefit) expense	2,832	3,423	(88)
Stock-based compensation expense	6,667	9,513	2,387
Other—net	(9,289)	(6,965)	1,223
Changes in operating assets and liabilities			
Receivables—net	(25,950)	(27,138)	(13,303)
Inventories	(4,656)	21,433	10,829
Prepaid expenses	97	(238)	1,385
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	17,884	13,282	6,923
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>26,067</u>	<u>33,300</u>	<u>10,174</u>
INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Capital expenditures—expansions	(7,125)	(67,426)	(72,906)
Capital expenditures—other	(34,078)	(25,395)	(33,430)
Proceeds from asset disposals	11,420	18,481	66,845
Investments in life insurance contracts, net	4,871	2,467	3,354
Other—net	—	(102)	(245)
Net cash used by investing activities	<u>(24,912)</u>	<u>(71,975)</u>	<u>(36,382)</u>
FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Debt payments	(1,869)	(2,684)	(300)
Debt issuance costs	—	—	(1,829)
Stock option exercises	11,509	14,628	2,023
Common dividends paid	—	—	(2,091)
Net cash provided (used) by financing activities	<u>9,640</u>	<u>11,944</u>	<u>(2,197)</u>
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	10,795	(26,731)	(28,405)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	61,296	88,027	116,432
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>\$ 72,091</u>	<u>\$ 61,296</u>	<u>\$ 88,027</u>

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
TEXAS INDUSTRIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

<u>In thousands except per share</u>	<u>Year Ended May 31,</u>		
	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
COMMON STOCK (\$1 par value)			
Balance at the beginning of the year	\$ 28,572	\$ 27,996	\$ 27,887
Stock issued to employees and non-employee directors related to stock compensation plans	284	576	109
Balance at the end of the year	<u>28,856</u>	<u>28,572</u>	<u>27,996</u>
ADDITIONAL PAID-IN CAPITAL			
Balance at the beginning of the year	514,560	488,637	481,706
Stock-based compensation	6,667	11,758	5,003
Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation	(199)	—	—
Stock issued to employees and non-employee directors related to stock compensation plans	11,225	14,165	1,928
Balance at the end of the year	<u>532,253</u>	<u>514,560</u>	<u>488,637</u>
RETAINED EARNINGS			
Balance at the beginning of the year	228,686	204,136	198,751
Net income (loss)	(30,448)	24,550	7,476
Common dividends paid—\$.075 per share in 2012	—	—	(2,091)
Balance at the end of the year	<u>198,238</u>	<u>228,686</u>	<u>204,136</u>
ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE LOSS			
Balance at the beginning of the year	(18,354)	(24,498)	(12,762)
Postretirement benefit obligation adjustments—net of tax expense (benefit) of \$1,448 in 2014, \$3,535 in 2013 and \$(1,368) in 2012	2,565	6,144	(11,736)
Balance at the end of the year	<u>(15,789)</u>	<u>(18,354)</u>	<u>(24,498)</u>
TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	<u>\$743,558</u>	<u>\$753,464</u>	<u>\$696,271</u>

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Texas Industries, Inc. and subsidiaries is a leading supplier of heavy construction materials in the southwestern United States through our three business segments: cement, aggregates and concrete. Our principal products are gray portland cement, produced and sold through our cement segment; stone, sand and gravel, produced and sold through our aggregates segment; and ready-mix concrete, produced and sold through our concrete segment. Our facilities are concentrated primarily in Texas, Louisiana and California. When used in these notes the terms "Company," "we," "us" or "our" mean Texas Industries, Inc. and subsidiaries unless the context indicates otherwise.

We have changed the name of our "consumer products" segment to "concrete" in the first quarter of fiscal 2014. This change impacts only the name of the segment to better reflect the business activity that occurs within the segment, and does not impact or change the financial information that we report through this segment.

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Principles of Consolidation. The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Texas Industries, Inc. and all subsidiaries except for a joint venture in which the Company has a 40% equity interest. The joint venture is accounted for using the equity method.

Discontinued Operations. The prior period consolidated financial statements reflect discontinued operations as discussed in Note 2.

Estimates. The preparation of financial statements and accompanying notes in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments. The estimated fair value of each class of financial instrument as of May 31, 2014 and 2013 approximates its carrying value except for long-term debt having fixed interest rates. The fair value of our long-term debt is estimated based on broker/dealer quoted market prices, which are Level 2 inputs. As of May 31, 2014, the fair value of our long-term debt, including the current portion, was approximately \$744.5 million compared to the carrying amount of \$658.3 million. As of May 31, 2013, the fair value of our long-term debt, including the current portion, was approximately \$723.2 million compared to the carrying amount of \$659.8 million.

Cash and Cash Equivalents. Investments with maturities of less than 90 days when purchased are classified as cash equivalents and consist primarily of money market funds and investment grade commercial paper issued by major corporations and financial institutions.

Receivables. Management evaluates the ability to collect accounts receivable based on a combination of factors. A reserve for doubtful accounts is maintained based on the length of time receivables are past due or the status of a customer's financial condition. If we are aware of a specific customer's inability to make required payments, specific amounts are added to the reserve.

Environmental Liabilities. We are subject to environmental laws and regulations established by federal, state and local authorities, and make provision for the estimated costs related to compliance when it is probable that an estimable liability has been incurred.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Legal Contingencies. We are a defendant in lawsuits which arose in the normal course of business, and make provision for the estimated loss from any claim or legal proceeding when it is probable that an estimable liability has been incurred.

Inventories. Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market. We use the last-in, first out (“LIFO”) method to value finished products, work in process and raw material inventories excluding natural aggregate inventories. We use the average cost method to value natural aggregate finished goods and raw materials, and parts and supplies, which includes emission allowance credits. Our natural aggregate inventory includes a reserve against volumes in excess of an average twelve-month period of actual sales.

We recognize the emission allowance credits issued by the regulatory agency (CARB) at zero cost and average them with the cost of additional credits that we purchase from state approved sources.

Long-lived Assets. Management reviews long-lived assets on a facility by facility basis for impairment whenever changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be recoverable and would record an impairment charge if necessary. Such evaluations compare the carrying amount of an asset to future undiscounted net cash flows expected to be generated by the asset and are significantly impacted by estimates of future prices for our products, capital needs, economic trends and other factors. Estimates of future cash flows reflect management’s belief that it operates in a cyclical industry.

Property, plant and equipment is recorded at cost. Costs incurred to construct certain long-lived assets include capitalized interest which is amortized over the estimated useful life of the related asset. Interest is capitalized during the construction period of qualified assets based on the average amount of accumulated expenditures and the weighted average interest rate applicable to borrowings outstanding during the period. If accumulated expenditures exceed applicable borrowings outstanding during the period, capitalized interest is allocated to projects under construction on a pro rata basis. Provisions for depreciation are computed generally using the straight-line method. Useful lives for our primary operating facilities range from 10 to 25 years with certain cement facility structures having useful lives of 40 years. Provisions for depletion of mineral deposits are computed on the basis of the estimated quantity of recoverable raw materials. The costs of removing overburden and waste materials to access mineral deposits are referred to as stripping costs. All production phase stripping costs are recognized as costs of the inventory produced during the period the stripping costs are incurred. Maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred.

Goodwill and Goodwill Impairment. Management tests goodwill for impairment annually by reporting unit in the fourth quarter of our fiscal year. Management elected optional use of the qualitative assessment provided by the accounting guidance as part of its annual testing. The accounting guidance permits an entity to first perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value. If this is concluded to be the case then management would proceed with the quantitative impairment test using a two-step process. Otherwise, the quantitative impairment test is not required.

The first step of the quantitative impairment test identifies potential impairment by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit to its carrying value including goodwill. In applying a fair-value-based test, estimates are made of the expected future cash flows to be derived from the reporting

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

unit. Similar to the review for impairment of other long-lived assets, the resulting fair value determination is significantly impacted by estimates of future prices for our products, capital needs, economic trends and other factors. If the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the second step of the impairment test is performed to measure the amount of impairment loss, if any. The second step of the impairment test compares the implied fair value of the reporting unit goodwill with the carrying amount of that goodwill. If the carrying value of the reporting unit goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of the goodwill, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess. The implied fair value of goodwill is determined in the same manner as the amount of goodwill recognized in a business combination.

Goodwill resulting primarily from the acquisitions of ready-mix operations in Texas and Louisiana and identified with our concrete operations has a carrying value of \$40.1 million at May 31, 2014 and \$40.6 million at May 31, 2013, all of which is amortizable for income tax purposes. Based on a qualitative assessment performed as of March 31, 2014, it was determined that it was not more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit was less than its carrying value, and therefore, no impairment was indicated.

On March 22, 2013, our subsidiaries exchanged their expanded shale and clay lightweight aggregates manufacturing business for the ready-mix concrete business of subsidiaries of Trinity Industries, Inc. in east Texas and southwest Arkansas. Pursuant to the agreements, we transferred our expanded shale and clay manufacturing facilities in Streetman, Texas; Boulder, Colorado and Frazier Park, California; and our DiamondPro® product line in exchange for 42 ready-mix concrete plants stretching from Texarkana to Beaumont in east Texas and in southwestern Arkansas, two aggregate distribution facilities in Beaumont and Port Arthur, Texas, and related assets. The exchange resulted in the acquisition of ready-mix property, plant and equipment of \$25.3 million and \$38.4 million in goodwill. These values reflect the fair value determinations using inputs classified as Level 2 and 3. The goodwill represents the excess of the fair value of the purchase consideration over the net tangible assets acquired in the exchange, and constitutes a combination of factors including operational synergies, increased vertical integration, and the entrance into new geographical markets. The operating results of the acquired ready-mix operations are reported in our concrete segment.

Income Taxes. Texas Industries, Inc. (the parent company) joins in filing a consolidated return with its subsidiaries based on federal and certain state tax filing requirements. Certain subsidiaries also file separate state income tax returns. Current and deferred tax expense is allocated among the members of the group based on a stand-alone calculation of the tax of the individual member. We recognize and classify deferred income taxes using an asset and liability method, whereby deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized based on the tax effect of temporary differences between the financial statements and the tax basis of assets and liabilities, as measured by current enacted tax rates.

We calculate our current and deferred tax provision based on estimates and assumptions that could differ from the actual results reflected in income tax returns filed during the subsequent year. Adjustments based on filed returns are generally recorded in the year the tax returns are filed.

The amount of income tax we pay is subject to ongoing audits by federal and state authorities which may result in proposed assessments. Our estimate of the potential outcome for any uncertain tax issue is highly judgmental. We account for these uncertain tax issues using a two-step approach to recognizing and measuring uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. The first step determines if the weight of available evidence indicates

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

that it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on audit, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes. The second step measures the tax benefit as the largest amount that is more than 50% likely to be realized upon ultimate settlement. We adjust reserves for our uncertain tax positions due to changing facts and circumstances, such as the closing of a tax audit, judicial rulings, refinement of estimates, or realization of earnings or deductions that differ from our estimates. To the extent that the final outcome of these matters differs from the amounts recorded, such differences generally will impact our provision for income taxes in the period in which such a determination is made. Our provisions for income taxes include the impact of reserve provisions and changes to reserves that are considered appropriate including related interest and penalties.

Management reviews our deferred tax position and in particular our deferred tax assets whenever circumstances indicate that the assets may not be realized in the future and recognizes a valuation allowance unless such deferred tax assets were deemed more likely than not to be recoverable. The ultimate realization of these deferred tax assets is dependent upon various factors including the generation of taxable income during future periods. In determining the need for a valuation allowance, we consider such factors as historical earnings, the reversal of existing temporary differences, prior taxable income (if carryback is permitted under the tax law), and prudent and feasible tax planning strategies, and future taxable income. In the event we were to determine that we would not be able to realize all or part of our net deferred tax assets in the future, an adjustment to the deferred tax assets valuation allowance would be charged to earnings in the period in which we make such a determination. If we later determine that it is more likely than not that the net deferred tax assets would be realized, we would reverse the applicable portion of the previously provided valuation allowance as an adjustment to earnings at such time. See further discussion in Note 9.

Real Estate and Investments. Surplus real estate and real estate acquired for development of high quality industrial, office or multi-use parks totaled \$6.5 million at May 31, 2014 and \$7.3 million at May 31, 2013.

Investments include life insurance contracts purchased in connection with certain of our benefit plans. The contracts, recorded at their net cash surrender value, totaled \$1.1 million (net of distributions of \$97.9 million plus accrued interest and fees) at May 31, 2014 and \$1.1 million (net of distributions of \$99.8 million plus accrued interest and fees) at May 31, 2013. We can elect to receive distributions chargeable against the cash surrender value of the policies in the form of borrowings or withdrawals or we can elect to surrender the policies and receive their net cash surrender value.

Investment in Joint Venture. We own a 40% equity interest in a joint venture based in Waco, Texas that operates ready-mix plants serving the central Texas market. The day to day business operations are managed by the 60% partner in the venture. We supply cement to the joint venture. The debt of the joint venture is secured by the underlying assets of the joint venture. In addition, our partner has guaranteed 100% of the debt of the joint venture. We were released in the second quarter of fiscal year 2014 from our 50% guarantee of the debt of the joint venture. See further discussion of joint venture debt under Guarantee of Joint Venture Debt in Note 4.

Our investment totaled \$17.1 million at May 31, 2014 and \$14.9 million at May 31, 2013. Our equity in income from the joint venture was \$3.8 million in 2014 and \$2.7 million in 2013.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Deferred Charges and Other Assets. Deferred charges and other assets totaled \$19.0 million at May 31, 2014 and \$18.8 million at May 31, 2013, of which debt issuance costs totaled \$9.2 million at May 31, 2014 and \$11.1 million at May 31, 2013. The costs are amortized over the term of the related debt. Other assets include \$5.6 million and \$2.9 million representing various miscellaneous receivables as of May 31, 2014, and 2013, respectively.

Deferred Taxes and Other Credits. Other credits totaled \$81.8 million at May 31, 2014 and \$91.2 million at May 31, 2013 and are composed primarily of liabilities related to our retirement plans, deferred compensation agreements, deferred income taxes and asset retirement obligations.

Asset Retirement Obligations. We record a liability for legal obligations associated with the retirement of our long-lived assets in the period in which it is incurred if an estimate of fair value of the obligation can be made. The discounted fair value of the obligations incurred in each period are added to the carrying amount of the associated assets and depreciated over the lives of the assets. The liability is accreted at the end of each period through a charge to operating expense. A gain or loss on settlement is recognized if the obligation is settled for other than the carrying amount of the liability.

We incur legal obligations for asset retirement as part of our normal operations related to land reclamation, plant removal and Resource Conservation and Recovery Act closures. Determining the amount of an asset retirement liability requires estimating the future cost of contracting with third parties to perform the obligation. The estimate is significantly impacted by, among other considerations, management's assumptions regarding the scope of the work required, labor costs, inflation rates, market-risk premiums and closure dates.

Changes in asset retirement obligations are as follows:

<u>In thousands</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Balance at beginning of period	\$2,653	\$ 3,879
Additions	83	80
Accretion expense	246	175
Settlements	(354)	(1,481)
Balance at end of period	<u>\$2,628</u>	<u>\$ 2,653</u>

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss. Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive loss represent adjustments related to a defined benefit retirement plan and a postretirement health benefit plan covering approximately 600 employees and retirees of our California cement subsidiary. The amounts totaled \$15.8 million (net of tax of \$1.0 million) at May 31, 2014 and \$18.4 million (net of tax of \$2.5 million) at May 31, 2013. The pre-tax reclassification for the fiscal years ended May 31, 2014, 2013, and 2012 were less than \$(0.2) million, \$1.1 million and \$1.9 million, respectively, and affected salaries and employee benefits expense which is allocated to costs of products sold and to selling, general, and administrative in the consolidated statement of operations.

Net Sales. Sales are recognized when title has transferred and products are delivered. We include delivery fees in the amount we bill customers to the extent needed to recover our cost of freight and delivery. Net sales are presented as revenues and include these delivery fees.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Other Income. Other income includes gains from the sale or exchange of operating assets, royalties, joint venture income and emission credits. Other income in total was \$17.9 million in 2014, \$8.9 million in 2013 and \$73.1 million in 2012.

In July 2011, we entered into an asset exchange transaction with CEMEX USA in which we acquired three ready-mix concrete plants and a sand and gravel plant that serve the Austin, Texas metropolitan market. In exchange, we transferred to CEMEX USA seven ready-mix concrete plants in the Houston, Texas market, and we designated four non-operating ready-mix plant sites in the Houston area as surplus real estate. The exchange resulted in the acquisition of ready-mix and aggregate property, plant and equipment of \$6.1 million and the recognition of a gain of \$1.6 million in 2012. The gain from the transaction and the operating results of the acquired ready-mix operations are reported in our concrete segment, and the operating results of the acquired sand and gravel operations are reported in our aggregates segment.

In November 2011, we entered into a joint venture agreement with Ratliff Ready-Mix, L.P., a ready-mix operator based in Waco, Texas. We contributed seven of our central Texas ready-mix plants and certain related assets to the joint venture. The fair value of our 40% equity interest in the joint venture at the time of the formation was \$13.0 million which resulted in the recognition of a gain of \$8.9 million in 2012. The gain from the transaction and our proportional share of the joint venture operating results are reported in our concrete segment.

In April 2012, we sold our Texas-based package products operations to Bonsal American, a unit of Oldcastle, Inc. The transaction included five production facilities that serve the Texas market from the Dallas-Fort Worth area of north Texas to the Houston area of south Texas and extending through Austin and central Texas. The sale resulted in the recognition of a gain of \$30.9 million in 2012. As a part of the agreement, we have entered into a long-term cement supply agreement with Bonsal American and will continue to produce and sell packaged cement and masonry cements in the Texas region. The gain from the transaction is reported in our concrete segment.

In April 2012, we sold our aggregate rail distribution terminal and associated assets located in Stafford, Texas to Lex Missouri City, LP which resulted in the recognition of a gain of \$20.8 million in 2012 that is reported in our aggregates segment.

Routine sales of surplus operating assets and real estate resulted in gains of \$8.5 million in 2014, \$2.8 million in 2013, and \$5.4 million in 2012. We have sold emissions credits associated with our Crestmore cement plant in Riverside, California resulting in gains of \$2.5 million in 2012.

In addition, we have entered into various oil and gas lease agreements on property we own in north Texas. The terms of the agreements include the payment of a lease bonus and royalties on any oil and gas produced on the properties. Lease bonus payments and royalties on oil and gas produced resulted in income of \$1.1 million in 2014, \$0.4 million in 2013 and \$1.3 million in 2012. We cannot predict what the level of future royalties, if any, will be.

Merger Charges. Merger related expenses were \$7.7 million at May 31, 2014. See Note 12.

Restructuring Charges. We recorded restructuring charges of \$3.2 million in 2012. These charges consist primarily of severance and benefit costs associated with various workforce reduction initiatives.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Financial-based Incentive Plans. All personnel employed as of May 31 and not participating in a production-based incentive awards plan share in our pretax income for the year then ended based on predetermined formulas. The duration of most of the plans is one year. Certain executives are additionally covered under a three-year plan. All plans are subject to annual review by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors. The amount of financial-based incentive compensation included in selling, general and administrative expense was \$1.3 million in 2014, \$1.5 million in 2013 and \$5.0 million in 2012.

Stock-based Compensation. We have provided stock-based compensation to employees and non-employee directors in the form of non-qualified and incentive stock options, restricted stock, stock appreciation rights, deferred compensation agreements and stock awards. The Company began issuing restricted stock units subject to service-based only conditions to employees in fiscal year 2013. In addition, the Company issued restricted stock units subject to market- and service-based conditions to employees during the fiscal year ended May 31, 2014.

We use the Black-Scholes option-pricing model to determine the fair value of stock options granted as of the date of grant. Options with graded vesting are valued as single awards and the related compensation cost is recognized using a straight-line attribution method over the shorter of the vesting period or required service period adjusted for estimated forfeitures.

We use the closing stock price on the date of grant to determine the fair value of restricted stock units subject to service-based only conditions. The restricted stock units subject to service-based only conditions cliff vest at the end of a four year term, and we valued them as a single award with the related compensation cost recognized using a straight-line attribution method over the vesting period adjusted for estimated forfeitures.

We use a Monte Carlo simulation to determine the fair value of restricted stock units subject to market- and service-based conditions. The restricted stock units subject to market- and service-based conditions cliff vest at the end of a four year term subject to the achievement of market conditions, and we valued them as a single award with the related compensation cost recognized using a straight-line attribution method over the vesting period adjusted for estimated forfeitures.

We used the closing stock price on the date of grant to determine the fair value of stock awards and restricted stock awards. Prior to our executing the January 4, 2013 stock appreciation rights agreement and the deferred compensation agreements, we recorded a liability, which was included in other credits, for deferred compensation agreements and stock awards expected to be settled in cash, based on their fair value at the end of each period until such awards are paid. See further discussion in Note 7.

Earnings Per Share ("EPS"). Income or loss allocated to common shareholders adjusts net income or loss for the participation in earnings of unvested restricted shares outstanding.

Basic weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period includes contingently issuable shares and excludes outstanding unvested restricted shares. Contingently issuable shares outstanding at May 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 relate to deferred compensation agreements in which directors elected to defer their fees. The deferred compensation is denominated in shares of our common stock and issued in accordance with the terms of the agreement subsequent to retirement or separation from us. The shares are considered contingently issuable because the director has an unconditional right to the shares to be issued.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Diluted weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period adjusts basic weighted-average shares for the dilutive effect of stock options, restricted shares, restricted stock units and awards.

Basic and Diluted EPS are calculated as follows:

<u>In thousands except per share</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
Earnings			
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	\$(31,795)	\$(10,494)	\$ 1,928
Net income from discontinued operations	1,347	35,044	5,548
Unvested restricted share and unit participation	—	—	(3)
Income (loss) allocated to common shareholders	<u>\$(30,448)</u>	<u>\$ 24,550</u>	<u>\$ 7,473</u>
Shares			
Weighted-average shares outstanding	28,681	28,175	27,927
Contingently issuable shares	5	4	2
Unvested restricted shares	(5)	(16)	(15)
Basic weighted-average shares	28,681	28,163	27,914
Stock option, restricted share, and award dilution	—	—	102
Diluted weighted-average shares ⁽¹⁾	<u>28,681</u>	<u>28,163</u>	<u>28,016</u>
Net income (loss) from continuing operations			
Basic	\$ (1.11)	\$ (0.37)	\$ 0.07
Diluted	<u>\$ (1.11)</u>	<u>\$ (0.37)</u>	<u>\$ 0.07</u>
Net income (loss) from discontinued operations			
Basic	\$ 0.05	\$ 1.24	\$ 0.20
Diluted	<u>\$ 0.05</u>	<u>\$ 1.24</u>	<u>\$ 0.20</u>
Net income (loss) per share			
Basic	\$ (1.06)	\$ 0.87	\$ 0.27
Diluted	<u>\$ (1.06)</u>	<u>\$ 0.87</u>	<u>\$ 0.27</u>
(1) Shares excluded due to antidilutive effect of stock options, restricted shares, restricted stock units and awards	595	807	1,280

Recently Issued Accounting Guidance. In July 2013, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued new accounting guidance on the presentation of unrecognized tax benefits. This new guidance requires an entity to present an unrecognized tax benefit, or a portion of an unrecognized tax benefit, as a reduction to a deferred tax asset for a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward, except as follows. To the extent a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward is not available at the reporting date under the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction to settle any additional income taxes that would result from the disallowance of a tax position or the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction does not require the entity to use, and the entity does not intend to use, the deferred tax asset for such purpose, the unrecognized tax benefit should be presented in the financial statements as a liability and should not be combined with deferred tax assets. The new guidance becomes effective for us in our first quarter of fiscal 2015 with earlier adoption permitted, and should be applied prospectively with retroactive application permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact of the new guidance, and do not expect it to have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

In April 2014, the FASB issued new guidance which changes the criteria for determining which disposals can be presented as discontinued operations and modifies related disclosure requirements. The new guidance is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2014. We are currently evaluating the impact of the new guidance, and its effect on our consolidated financial statements will depend on the nature, terms and size of business disposals completed after the effective date.

In May 2014, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers," (ASU 2014-09) which requires an entity to recognize the amount of revenue to which it expects to be entitled for the transfer of promised goods or services to customers. This guidance will replace most existing revenue recognition guidance in U.S. GAAP when it becomes effective. The new standard is effective for us on June 1, 2017. Early application is not permitted. The standard permits the use of either the retrospective or cumulative effect transition method. We are currently evaluating the impact of the new guidance.

2. Discontinued Operations

On March 22, 2013, our subsidiaries exchanged their expanded shale and clay lightweight aggregates manufacturing business for the ready-mix concrete business of subsidiaries of Trinity Industries, Inc. in east Texas and southwest Arkansas. Pursuant to the agreements, we transferred our expanded shale and clay manufacturing facilities in Streetman, Texas; Boulder, Colorado and Frazier Park, California; and our DiamondPro® product line in exchange for 42 ready-mix concrete plants stretching from Texarkana to Beaumont in east Texas and in southwestern Arkansas, two aggregate distribution facilities in Beaumont and Port Arthur, Texas, \$8.5 million in cash, and related assets. The pre-tax gain of \$41.1 million resulting from the sale of the expanded shale and clay lightweight aggregates manufacturing business along with its operational results are reported as discontinued operations in fiscal year 2013.

The following table summarizes the revenue, earnings before and net of income tax expense on all discontinued operations for the years ended:

<u>In thousands</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
Revenue from discontinued operations	\$ —	\$47,484	\$52,898
Income from discontinued operations, before taxes (2013 includes gain on sale of discontinued operations of \$41.1 million)	\$2,072	\$52,574	\$ 8,187
Income from discontinued operations, net of taxes	\$1,347	\$35,044	\$ 5,548

3. Working Capital

Working capital totaled \$216.2 million at May 31, 2014 compared to \$187.3 million at May 31, 2013. Selected components of working capital are summarized below.

Receivables consist of:

<u>In thousands</u>	<u>May 31, 2014</u>	<u>May 31, 2013</u>
Trade notes and accounts receivable	\$157,442	\$126,070
Other	908	852
	<u>\$158,350</u>	<u>\$126,922</u>

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Trade notes and accounts receivable are presented net of allowances for doubtful receivables of \$2.0 million at May 31, 2014 and \$2.3 million at May 31, 2013. Provisions for bad debts charged to expense were \$2.0 million in 2014, \$1.0 million in 2013 and \$0.5 million in 2012.

Inventories consist of:

<u>In thousands</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Finished products	\$ 8,245	\$ 5,267
Work in process	9,094	8,630
Raw materials	20,877	20,090
Total inventories at LIFO cost	38,216	33,987
Natural Aggregates:		
Finished products	20,780	21,836
Raw materials	477	378
Parts and supplies, and other	50,021	48,853
Total inventories at average cost	71,278	71,067
Total inventories	<u>\$109,494</u>	<u>\$105,054</u>

All inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market. Finished products, work in process and raw material inventories, excluding natural aggregate inventories, are valued using the last-in, first-out ("LIFO") method. Natural aggregate finished products and raw material inventories, parts and supplies inventories, and emission allowance credits are valued using the average cost method. If the average cost method (which approximates current replacement cost) had been used for all of these inventories, inventory values would have been higher by \$21.9 million as of May 31, 2014 and \$20.7 million as of May 31, 2013. During each of the three years in the period ended May 31, 2014 certain inventory quantities were reduced, which resulted in liquidations of LIFO inventory layers carried at lower costs prevailing in prior years. The effect of the liquidations was to decrease cost of products sold by approximately \$0.5 million in 2014, \$1.3 million in 2013, \$3.9 million 2012.

Accrued interest, compensation and other consist of:

<u>In thousands</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Interest	\$17,707	\$17,801
Compensation and employee benefits	18,370	15,439
Casualty insurance claims	17,520	15,890
Income taxes	2,091	4,666
Property taxes and other	8,314	8,540
	<u>\$64,002</u>	<u>\$62,336</u>

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

4. Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consists of:

<u>In thousands</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Senior secured revolving credit facility expiring in 2016	\$ —	\$ —
9.25% Senior notes due 2020 issued August 10, 2010 at par value	650,000	650,000
Other	<u>6,121</u>	<u>7,505</u>
	656,121	657,505
Capital lease obligations	1,972	2,057
Other contract obligations	<u>245</u>	<u>245</u>
	658,338	659,807
Less current portion	<u>2,056</u>	<u>1,872</u>
	<u>\$656,282</u>	<u>\$657,935</u>

Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility. On August 25, 2011, we amended and restated our credit agreement and the associated security agreement. The credit agreement continues to provide for a \$200 million senior secured revolving credit facility with a \$50 million sub-limit for letters of credit and a \$15 million sub-limit for swing line loans. The credit facility matures on August 25, 2016. Amounts drawn under the credit facility bear annual interest either at the LIBOR rate plus a margin of 2.00% to 2.75% or at a base rate plus a margin of 1.0% to 1.75%. The base rate is the higher of the federal funds rate plus 0.5%, the prime rate established by Bank of America, N.A. or the one-month LIBOR rate plus 1.0%. The interest rate margins are determined based on the Company's fixed charge coverage ratio. The commitment fee calculated on the unused portion of the credit facility ranges from 0.375% to 0.50% per year based on the Company's average daily loan balance. We may terminate the credit facility at any time.

The amount that can be borrowed under the credit facility is limited to an amount called the borrowing base. The borrowing base may be less than the \$200 million stated principal amount of the credit facility. The borrowing base is calculated based on the value of our accounts receivable, inventory and mobile equipment in which the lenders have a security interest. In addition, by mortgaging tracts of its real property to the lenders, the Company may increase the borrowing base by an amount beginning at \$20 million and declining to \$10.7 million at the maturity of the credit facility.

The borrowing base under the agreement was \$159.8 million as of May 31, 2014. We are not required to maintain any financial ratios or covenants unless an event of default occurs or the unused portion of the borrowing base is less than \$25 million, in which case we must maintain a fixed charge coverage ratio of at least 1.0 to 1.0. At May 31, 2014, our fixed charge coverage ratio was 1.14 to 1.0. No borrowings were outstanding at May 31, 2014; however, \$32.2 million of the borrowing base was used to support letters of credit. As a result, the maximum amount we could borrow as of May 31, 2014 was \$127.6 million.

All of our consolidated subsidiaries have guaranteed our obligations under the credit facility. The credit facility is secured by first priority security interests in all or most of our existing and future consolidated accounts, inventory, equipment, intellectual property and other personal property, and in all of our equity interests in present and future domestic subsidiaries and 66% of the equity interest in any future foreign subsidiaries, if any.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The credit agreement contains a number of covenants restricting, among other things, prepayment or redemption of our senior notes, distributions and dividends on and repurchases of our capital stock, acquisitions and investments, indebtedness, liens and affiliate transactions. We are permitted to pay cash dividends on our common stock as long as the credit facility is not in default, the fixed charge coverage ratio is greater than 1.0 to 1.0 and borrowing availability under the borrowing base is more than \$40 million. When our fixed charge coverage ratio is less than 1.0 to 1.0, we are permitted to pay cash dividends on our common stock not to exceed \$2.5 million in any single instance (which shall not occur more than four times in any calendar year) or \$10 million in the aggregate during any calendar year as long as the credit facility is not in default and borrowing availability is more than the greater of \$60 million or 30% of the aggregate commitments of all lenders. For this purpose, borrowing availability is equal to the borrowing base less the amount of outstanding borrowings less the amount used to support letters of credit. We were in compliance with all of our loan covenants as of May 31, 2014.

9.25% Senior Notes. On August 10, 2010, we sold \$650 million aggregate principal amount of our 9.25% senior notes due 2020 at an offering price of 100%. The notes were issued under an indenture dated as of August 10, 2010 (the "Indenture"). The net proceeds were used to purchase or redeem all of our outstanding 7.25% senior notes due 2013, with additional proceeds available for general corporate purposes.

At May 31, 2014, we had \$650 million aggregate principal amount of 9.25% senior notes outstanding. Under the Indenture, at any time on or prior to August 15, 2015, we may redeem the notes at a redemption price equal to the sum of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest and a make-whole premium. On and after August 15, 2015, we may redeem all or a part of the notes at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount) set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest if redeemed during the twelve-month period beginning on August 15 of the years indicated below:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
2015	104.625%
2016	103.083%
2017	101.542%
2018 and thereafter	100.000%

We may be required to offer to purchase the notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of the principal amount, plus accrued interest, if we experience a change of control.

All of our consolidated subsidiaries are 100% owned and provide joint and several, full and unconditional guarantees of the 9.25% senior notes. There are no significant restrictions on the parent company's ability to obtain funds from any of the guarantor subsidiaries in the form of a dividend or loan. Additionally, there are no significant restrictions on the guarantor subsidiary's ability to obtain funds from the parent company or its direct or indirect subsidiaries. The Indenture governing the notes contains affirmative and negative covenants that, among other things, limit our and our subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends on or redeem or repurchase stock, make certain investments, incur additional debt or sell preferred stock, create liens, restrict dividend payments or other payments from subsidiaries to the Company, engage in consolidations and mergers or sell or transfer assets, engage in sale and leaseback transactions, engage in transactions with affiliates, and sell stock in our subsidiaries. We are not required to maintain any affirmative financial ratios or covenants. We were in compliance with all of our covenants as of May 31, 2014.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Other. Principal payments due on long-term debt, excluding capital lease and other contract obligations, during each of the five years subsequent to May 31, 2014 are \$2.1 million, \$1.9 million, \$1.7 million, \$0.4 million and \$0.1 million. Total amount of interest incurred was \$69.5 million in 2014, \$69.3 million in 2013 and \$68.5 million in 2012, of which none in 2014, \$36.5 million in 2013 and \$33.7 million in 2012 was capitalized. The total amount of interest paid in cash was \$67.7 million in 2014, \$66.4 million in 2013 and \$66.3 million in 2012.

Guarantee of Joint Venture Debt. We have been released from our 50% guarantee of the joint venture's debt, which was refinanced in November, 2013. See further discussion of the joint venture under Investment in Joint Venture in Note 1.

5. Commitments

Operating Leases. We lease certain mobile and other equipment, office space and other items which in the normal course of business may be renewed or replaced by subsequent leases. Total expense for such operating leases (other than for mineral rights) was \$20.9 million in 2014, \$15.6 million in 2013 and \$14.5 million in 2012. Total future payments under non-cancelable operating leases with an initial or remaining term of more than one year were \$72.0 million at May 31, 2014. Estimated lease payments for each of the five succeeding years are \$17.7 million, \$14.0 million, \$14.6 million, \$10.1 million and \$7.3 million.

Purchase Obligations. We purchase coal for use in our operations under long-term supply contracts that, in certain cases, require minimum transportation charges. In addition, we purchase mining services at our north Texas cement plant under a long-term contract that contains provisions for minimum payments. We expect to utilize these required amounts of material and services in the normal course of business operations. Total cost incurred under contracts requiring minimum purchases or payments was \$6.3 million in 2014, \$6.9 million in 2013 and \$16.1 million in 2012. Total future minimum payments under the contracts were \$20.5 million at May 31, 2014. Estimated minimum payments for each of the five succeeding years are \$6.3 million, \$6.3 million, \$6.3 million, \$6.3 million and \$1.6 million.

We entered into a long-term contract with a power supplier during the construction of our Oro Grande, California cement plant which included the construction of certain power facilities at the plant. We recognized a capital lease obligation of \$2.4 million related to payment obligations under the power supply contract related to these facilities. The total future commitment under the contract, including maintenance services to be provided by the power supplier, related to these facilities was \$4.9 million at May 31, 2014. Payments for each of the five succeeding years are \$0.4 million per year.

6. Shareholders' Equity

There are authorized 100,000 shares of Cumulative Preferred Stock, no par value, of which 20,000 shares are designated \$5 Cumulative Preferred Stock (Voting), redeemable at \$105 per share and entitled to \$100 per share upon dissolution. An additional 40,000 shares are designated Series B Junior Participating Preferred Stock. The Series B Preferred Stock is not redeemable and ranks, with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets, junior to (i) all other series of the Preferred Stock unless the terms of any other series shall provide otherwise and (ii) the \$5 Cumulative Preferred Stock. No shares of \$5 Cumulative Preferred Stock or Series B Junior Participating Preferred Stock were outstanding as of May 31, 2014.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

7. Stock-Based Compensation Plans

The Texas Industries, Inc. 2004 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan (the "2004 Plan") provides that, in addition to other types of awards, non-qualified and incentive stock options to purchase Common Stock may be granted to employees and non-employee directors at market prices at date of grant. This plan also provides for the granting of restricted stock units ("RSUs").

Options become exercisable in installments beginning one year after the date of grant and expire 10 years after the date of grant. The fair value of each option grant was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. Options with graded vesting are valued as single awards and the compensation cost recognized using a straight-line attribution method over the shorter of the vesting period or required service period adjusted for estimated forfeitures. No options were granted during 2014 or 2013.

The following table sets forth the information about the weighted-average grant date fair value of options granted during the fiscal year ended May 31, 2012 and the weighted-average assumptions used for such grants.

Weighted average grant date fair value	<u>2012</u> \$13.80
Weighted average assumptions used:	
Expected volatility	.450
Expected option term in years	6.7
Risk-free interest rate	1.31%
Expected dividend yield	.02%

Expected volatility is based on an analysis of historical volatility of our common stock. Expected option term is the period of time that options granted are expected to be outstanding and is derived by analyzing the historical option exercise experience of our optionees. Risk-free interest rate is determined using the implied yield currently available for zero coupon U.S. treasury issues with a remaining term equal to the expected term of the option. Expected dividend yield is based on the approved annual dividend rate in effect and the market price of our common stock at the time of grant.

A summary of option transactions for the three years ended May 31, 2014, follows:

	<u>Shares Under Option</u>	<u>Weighted-Average Option Price</u>
Outstanding at May 31, 2011	1,972,441	\$ 39.58
Granted	389,850	\$ 29.75
Exercised	(105,269)	\$ 21.44
Canceled	(111,452)	\$ 42.31
Outstanding at May 31, 2012	2,145,570	\$ 38.54
Exercised	(560,097)	\$ 32.90
Canceled	(76,940)	\$ 37.72
Outstanding at May 31, 2013	1,508,533	\$ 40.68
Exercised	(269,305)	\$ 42.68
Canceled	(30,348)	\$ 62.51
Outstanding at May 31, 2014	1,208,880	\$ 39.68

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Options exercisable at May 31 were 827,620 for 2014, 878,423 for 2013, and 1,160,420 for 2012 at a weighted-average option price of \$42.34, \$45.95 and \$42.59 respectively. The following table summarizes information about stock options outstanding as of May 31, 2014.

	Range of Exercise Prices		
	\$16.04 - \$29.38	\$33.57 - \$48.60	\$50.63 - \$70.18
Options outstanding			
Shares outstanding	423,109	509,706	276,065
Weighted-average remaining life in years	6.6	5.1	2.52
Weighted-average exercise price	\$ 27.82	\$ 39.70	\$ 57.83
Options exercisable			
Shares exercisable	223,249	328,306	276,065
Weighted-average remaining life in years	5.7	4.5	2.52
Weighted-average exercise price	\$ 26.43	\$ 40.14	\$ 57.83

Outstanding options expire on various dates to January 11, 2022. As of May 31, 2014, there were 2,700,239 shares available for future awards under the 2004 Plan.

As of May 31, 2014, the aggregate intrinsic value (the difference in the closing market price of our common stock of \$85.89 and the exercise price to be paid by the optionee) of stock options outstanding was \$55.9 million. The aggregate intrinsic value of exercisable stock options at that date was \$36.0 million. The total intrinsic value for options exercised (the difference in the market price of our common stock on the exercise date and the price paid by the optionee to exercise the option) was \$8.7 million in 2014, \$15.1 million in 2013, and \$1.0 million in 2012.

We began issuing RSUs subject to service-based only conditions to employees in fiscal 2013. In fiscal year 2014, we began issuing RSUs subject to market- and service-based conditions to employees. All RSUs vest at the end of a four year term subject to achievement of market conditions for those RSUs with market conditions. We determine the fair value of RSUs subject to service-based only conditions using the closing stock price on the date of grant, and value them as a single award with the related compensation cost recognized using a straight-line attribution method over the vesting period, adjusted for estimated forfeitures. We determine the fair value of RSUs subject to market- and service-based conditions using a Monte Carlo simulation, and value them as a single award with the related compensation cost recognized using a straight-line attribution method over the vesting period, adjusted for estimated forfeitures. Employees received 85,219 RSUs during the fiscal year ended May 31, 2014 with a closing stock price on the date of grant of \$70.68, of which 54,512 are market- and service-based awards and the remaining are service-based awards. The total fair value for the market- and service-based RSUs granted in 2014 is \$2,919,970, and the underlying valuation inputs included a risk-free interest rate of .78% and a range of volatilities of 18% to 71%. Employees received 95,120 service-based RSUs during the fiscal year ended May 31 2013, with a closing stock price on the date of grant of \$55.92.

We have provided additional stock-based compensation to employees and directors under stock appreciation rights contracts, deferred compensation agreements, restricted stock payments and a former stock awards program which was settled during fiscal year 2012. At May 31, 2014, outstanding stock appreciation rights totaled 133,315 shares and deferred compensation agreements to be settled in common stock totaled 5,495 shares.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Common stock totaling 3.9 million shares at May 31, 2014 and 4.2 million shares at May 31, 2013 have been reserved for the settlement of stock-based compensation.

Total stock-based compensation included in selling, general and administrative expense was \$6.7 million in 2014, \$9.5 million in 2013 and \$2.4 million in 2012. Prior to effects of the January 4, 2013 stock appreciation rights agreement and the deferred compensation agreements noted below, the impact of changes in our company's stock price on stock-based awards previously accounted for as liabilities increased stock-based compensation \$4.7 million in 2013 and reduced stock-based compensation \$2.6 million in 2012.

We did not recognize any tax expense or benefit in our statements of operations for stock-based compensation in fiscal year 2014. Total tax expense recognized in our statements of operations for stock-based compensation was \$1.0 million in fiscal year 2013 and less than \$0.1 million in fiscal year 2012. No cash tax benefit was realized for stock-based compensation in fiscal years 2014, 2013 or 2012.

As of May 31, 2014, the total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense was \$11.2 million. We currently expect to recognize approximately \$4.7 million of this expense in fiscal year 2015, \$3.9 million in fiscal year 2016, \$2.5 million in fiscal year 2017 and \$0.1 million in fiscal year 2018.

Effective January 4, 2013, the outstanding stock appreciation rights agreement was extended and modified to require settlement in shares instead of cash. Also effective December 28, 2012, deferred compensation agreements totaling 101,790 shares were settled with shares. The results of these changes were insignificant to compensation expense. In addition, as a result of the changes, the Company no longer experiences volatility in compensation expense due to the changes in the Company's stock price.

8. Retirement Plans

Defined Benefit Plans. Approximately 600 employees and retirees of our subsidiary, Riverside Cement Company, are covered by a defined benefit pension plan and a postretirement health benefit plan. In addition, substantially all of our executive and certain managerial employees are covered by a series of financial security plans that are non-qualified defined benefit plans. The financial security plans require deferral of a portion of a participant's salary and provide retirement, death and disability benefits to participants. We use a measurement date of May 31 for each of our pension and postretirement benefit plans.

The Riverside defined benefit pension plan ("Pension Plan") was amended during the first quarter of fiscal year 2013. This amendment provides that all benefit accruals under the Pension Plan shall cease effective December 31, 2012 and the Pension Plan was frozen as of that date. The amendment was designed to reduce future pension costs and provide that, effective December 31, 2012, all future benefit accruals under the Pension Plan will automatically cease for all participants, and the accrued benefits under the Pension Plan were determined and frozen as of that date.

The Riverside postretirement health benefit plan ("Benefit Plan") was amended effective January 1, 2014. This amendment discontinued medical coverage for all retirees and the subsidy for Medicare eligible retirees. The Benefit Plan continues to provide a subsidy to retirees not eligible for Medicare.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Expenses associated with our defined benefit pension plan, postretirement health benefit plan, and financial security plans are included in the computation of total employee benefit cost, which is allocated to cost of products sold and to selling, general, and administrative in the consolidated statements of operations.

The pension and other benefit obligations recognized on our consolidated balance sheets totaled \$71.7 million at May 31, 2014 and \$77.1 million at May 31, 2013, of which \$3.9 million at May 31, 2014 and \$3.8 million at May 31, 2013 were classified as current liabilities.

The cumulative postretirement benefit plan adjustment recognized as other comprehensive loss on our consolidated balance sheets totaled \$15.8 million (net of tax of \$1.0 million) at May 31, 2014 and \$18.4 million (net of tax of \$2.5 million) at May 31, 2013.

The pretax changes in accumulated other comprehensive loss consist of the following:

In thousands	Pension Benefits		Other Benefits	
	2014	2013	2014	2013
Net actuarial loss at beginning of year	\$21,120	\$28,968	\$ 2,460	\$ 5,066
Amortization of actuarial loss	(615)	(1,381)	(226)	(515)
Current period net actuarial loss (gain)	120	(6,467)	(4,323)	(2,091)
Net actuarial loss at the end of year	\$20,625	\$21,120	\$(2,089)	\$ 2,460
Net prior service credit at beginning of year	\$ —	\$ —	\$(2,770)	\$(3,545)
Amortization of prior service credit	—	—	1,031	775
Net prior service credit at the end of year	\$ —	\$ —	\$(1,739)	\$(2,770)

The pretax amounts in accumulated other comprehensive loss expected to be recognized as components of net periodic postretirement benefit cost (credit) in 2015 are as follows:

In thousands	Pension Benefits	Other Benefits
Net actuarial loss	\$ 664	\$ 279
Prior service credit	—	(1,388)
	\$ 664	\$(1,109)

Riverside Defined Benefit Plans. The amount of the defined benefit pension plan and postretirement health benefit plan expense for the fiscal year ended May 31 was as follows:

In thousands	Defined Pension Benefit			Health Benefit		
	2014	2013	2012	2014	2013	2012
Service cost	\$ —	\$ 339	\$ 537	\$ 73	\$ 106	\$ 98
Interest cost	2,733	2,613	3,040	196	352	415
Expected return on plan assets	(3,404)	(3,059)	(3,108)	—	—	—
Amortization of prior service credit	—	—	—	(1,031)	(775)	(775)
Amortization of net actuarial loss	615	1,381	1,722	226	515	566
	\$ (56)	\$ 1,274	\$ 2,191	\$ (536)	\$ 198	\$ 304
Weighted average assumptions used to determine net cost						
Assumed discount rate	4.50%	3.90%	5.35%	4.55%	4.35%	5.35%
Assumed long-term rate of return on pension plan assets	7.30%	7.30%	7.60%	—	—	—
Average long-term pay progression	N/A	3.00%	3.00%	—	—	—

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Unrecognized prior service costs and credits and actuarial gains or losses for these plans are recognized in a systematic manner over the remaining service periods of active employees expected to receive benefits under these plans.

We contribute amounts sufficient to meet minimum funding requirements as set forth in employee benefit and tax laws plus such additional amounts as are considered appropriate. We expect to make contributions of \$2.7 million in 2015.

Obligation and asset data for the defined benefit pension plan and postretirement health benefit plan at May 31 were as follows:

<u>In thousands</u>	<u>Defined Pension Benefit</u>		<u>Health Benefit</u>	
	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Change in projected benefit obligation				
Benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ 62,389	\$ 66,121	\$ 6,293	\$ 8,168
Service cost	—	339	73	106
Interest cost	2,733	2,613	196	352
Participant contributions	—	—	87	168
Amendment/Curtailment	—	(2,228)	(4,539)	—
Benefits paid	(3,566)	(3,511)	(218)	(410)
Actuarial loss (gain)	1,718	(945)	235	(2,091)
Benefit obligation at end of year	<u>\$ 63,274</u>	<u>\$ 62,389</u>	<u>\$ 2,127</u>	<u>\$ 6,293</u>
Change in plan assets				
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	\$ 47,174	\$ 40,028	\$ —	\$ —
Actual return on plan assets	5,002	6,353	—	—
Employer contributions	2,308	4,304	131	241
Benefits paid	(3,566)	(3,511)	(131)	(241)
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	<u>\$ 50,918</u>	<u>\$ 47,174</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
Funded status at end of year	<u>\$(12,356)</u>	<u>\$(15,215)</u>	<u>\$(2,127)</u>	<u>\$(6,293)</u>
Weighted average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations				
Assumed discount rate	4.40%	4.50%	4.25%	4.55%

Accumulated benefit obligation for the defined benefit pension plan was \$63.3 million at May 31, 2014 and \$62.4 million at May 31, 2013.

The estimated future benefit payments under the defined benefit pension plan for each of the five succeeding years are \$3.5 million, \$3.6 million, \$3.7 million, \$3.8 million and \$3.9 million and for the five-year period thereafter an aggregate of \$20.0 million.

Authoritative accounting guidance for fair value measures provides a framework for measuring fair value. The framework establishes a three-level value hierarchy based on the nature of the information used to measure fair value. The fair value of all the defined benefit

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

pension plan assets is based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets which are considered Level 1 inputs within the hierarchy. The total estimated fair value of the plan assets at May 31 were as follows:

<u>In thousands</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 920	\$ 969
Mutual funds		
Equity	31,088	28,713
Fixed income	18,910	17,492
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	<u>\$50,918</u>	<u>\$47,174</u>

The plan fiduciaries set the long-term strategic investment objectives for the defined benefit pension plan assets. The objectives include preserving the funded status of the trust and balancing risk and return. Investment performance and plan asset mix are periodically reviewed with external consultants. Plan assets are currently allocated to the fixed income and equity categories of investments in a manner that varies in the short term, but has a long term objective of averaging approximately 60% in equity securities and 40% in fixed income securities. Within these categories, investments are allocated to multiple asset classes. The expected long-term rate of return on plan assets of 7.30% for 2014 was determined by considering historical and expected returns for each asset class and the effect of periodic asset rebalancing and, for underperforming assets, reallocations. The current allocation of plan assets has a long-term historical rate of return that exceeds the plan objectives. While historical returns are not guarantees of future performance, these allocations are expected to meet the objectives of the plan.

The actual defined benefit pension plan asset allocation at May 31, 2014 and 2013, and the target asset allocation for 2015, by asset category were as follows

<u>% of Plan Assets</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Target 2015</u>
Equity securities	61%	61%	60%
Fixed income securities	39%	39%	40%
	<u>100%</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>100%</u>

The assumed health care cost trend rate for the next year attributed to all participant age groups is 9% declining to an ultimate trend rate of 5% in 2022. The effect of increasing or decreasing the health care cost trend rates by one percentage point would increase the health benefit obligation by approximately \$48,713 or decrease the health benefit obligation by approximately \$42,036 and increase or decrease the plan expense by approximately \$15,000.

The estimated future benefit payments under the postretirement health benefit plan for each of the five succeeding years are \$0.1 million, \$0.1 million, \$0.1 million, \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million and for the five-year period thereafter an aggregate of \$0.9 million.

Financial Security Defined Benefit Plans. The amount of financial security plan benefit expense and the projected financial security plan benefit obligation are determined using assumptions as of the end of the year. The weighted-average discount rate used was 4.35% in 2014 and 4.30% in 2013. Actuarial gains or losses are recognized when incurred, and therefore, the end of year benefit obligation is the same as the accrued benefit costs recognized in the consolidated balance sheet.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The financial security defined benefit plans were amended during the second quarter of fiscal year 2013. This amendment provides that effective December 31, 2012, the plans were frozen.

The amount of financial security plan benefit expense for the year ended May 31 was as follows:

<u>In thousands</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
Service cost	\$2,145	\$2,370	\$2,147
Interest cost	2,435	2,364	2,517
Recognized actuarial loss (gain)	888	(38)	4,366
	<u>\$5,468</u>	<u>\$4,696</u>	<u>\$9,030</u>

The following provides a reconciliation of the financial security plan benefit obligation.

<u>In thousands</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Change in projected benefit obligation		
Benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ 55,603	\$ 54,230
Service cost	2,145	2,370
Interest cost	2,435	2,364
Recognized actuarial loss (gain)	888	(38)
Benefits paid	(3,826)	(3,323)
Benefit obligation at end of year	<u>\$ 57,245</u>	<u>\$ 55,603</u>
Funded status at end of year	<u>\$(57,245)</u>	<u>\$(55,603)</u>

The financial security plans are unfunded and benefits are paid as they become due. The estimated future benefit payments under the plans for each of the five succeeding years are \$3.8 million, \$4.4 million, \$4.5 million, \$4.5 million and \$4.6 million and for the five-year period thereafter an aggregate of \$20.8 million.

Defined Contribution Plans. Substantially all of our employees are covered by a series of defined contribution retirement plans. The amount of expense charged to employee benefit cost for these plans was less than \$0.1 million in 2014, \$0.5 million in 2013 and \$1.2 million in 2012.

9. Income Taxes

The income tax provision (benefit) from continuing operations are composed of:

<u>In thousands</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
Current	\$(2,296)	\$ (110)	\$ 964
Deferred	660	(13,656)	(2,605)
	<u>\$(1,636)</u>	<u>\$(13,766)</u>	<u>\$(1,641)</u>

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

A reconciliation of income taxes from continuing operations at the federal statutory rate to the preceding benefit follows:

<u>In thousands</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
Taxes at statutory rate	\$ (11,701)	\$ (8,491)	\$ 100
Additional statutory depletion	(5,060)	(2,967)	(2,485)
State income taxes	818	(347)	519
Nontaxable insurance benefits	(1,694)	(1,317)	(1,219)
Stock-based compensation	(198)	(501)	823
Valuation allowance	17,923	—	—
Other—net	(1,724)	(143)	621
	<u>\$ (1,636)</u>	<u>\$ (13,766)</u>	<u>\$ (1,641)</u>

The components of the net deferred tax asset at May 31 are summarized below.

<u>In thousands</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Deferred tax assets		
Deferred compensation	\$ 21,258	\$ 20,832
Inventory costs	3,524	11,231
Accrued expenses not currently tax deductible	10,840	8,092
Transaction costs	2,837	—
Pension and other postretirement benefits	6,046	7,493
Alternative minimum tax credit carryforward	28,808	28,808
Net operating loss carryforward	182,252	148,020
Other	8,945	7,412
Total deferred tax assets	264,510	231,888
Valuation allowance	(22,141)	(3,639)
Net deferred tax assets	242,369	228,249
Deferred tax liabilities		
Property, plant and equipment	211,446	196,220
Goodwill	1,077	457
Deferred real estate gains	22,231	20,044
Other	3,939	4,824
Total deferred tax liabilities	238,693	221,545
Net deferred tax asset	3,676	6,704
Less current deferred tax asset	12,081	18,774
Long-term deferred tax liability	<u>\$ (8,405)</u>	<u>\$ (12,070)</u>

We made income tax payments of \$0.7 million in 2014, \$0.5 million in 2013 and \$0.4 million in 2012, and received income tax refunds of \$0.5 million in 2014, \$0.3 million in 2013 and \$0.1 million in 2012.

As of May 31, 2014, we had an alternative minimum tax credit carryforward of \$28.8 million. The credit, which does not expire, is available for offset against future regular federal income tax. We had \$510.6 million in federal net operating loss carryforwards, which includes the benefit from excess stock option deductions that are not included in the net operating loss carryforward deferred tax asset. The federal net operating losses, which begin to expire in 2030, may be carried forward twenty years and offset against future federal taxable income. We had

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

\$124.1 million in state net operating loss carryforwards which includes the benefit from excess stock option deductions that are not included in the net operating loss carryforward deferred tax asset. The state net operating losses, which begin to expire in 2014, may be carried forward from five to twenty years depending on the state jurisdiction.

Under special tax rules, the “Section 382 Limitation”, cumulative stock ownership changes among material shareholders exceeding fifty percent during a three-year period can potentially limit a company’s future use of net operating losses, tax credits and certain “built-in losses” or deductions (tax attributes). The Section 382 Limitation may be increased by certain “built-in gains” as provided by current IRS guidance. We had an ownership change in 2009. However, Management does not believe the Section 382 Limitation impacts the recorded value of deferred taxes or realization of our tax attributes.

Management reviews our deferred tax position and in particular our deferred tax assets whenever circumstances indicate that the assets may not be realized in the future and records a valuation allowance unless such deferred tax assets are deemed more likely than not to be recoverable. The ultimate realization of these deferred tax assets depends upon various factors including the generation of taxable income during future periods. The Company’s deferred tax assets exceeded deferred tax liabilities as of May 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Management has concluded that the sources of taxable income we are permitted to consider do not more likely than not assure the realization of the entire amount of our net deferred tax assets. Accordingly, a valuation allowance is required due to the uncertainty of realizing the deferred tax assets. We have \$22.1 million in valuation allowances recorded against our net deferred tax assets as of May 31, 2014.

The amount of income tax we pay is subject to ongoing audits by federal and state authorities which may result in proposed assessments. We adjust reserves for our uncertain tax positions due to changing facts and circumstances, such as the closing of a tax audit, judicial rulings, refinement of estimates, or realization of earnings or deductions that differ from our estimates. To the extent that the final outcome of a matter differs from the amounts recorded, such difference generally will impact our provision for income taxes in the period that includes its final resolution. Reserves for uncertain tax positions including related interest and penalties were not material at May 31, 2014 or 2013.

In addition to our federal income tax return, we file income tax returns in various state jurisdictions. We are no longer subject to income tax examinations by federal and state tax authorities for years prior to 2009. The Internal Revenue Service completed their review in fiscal 2013 of our federal income tax returns for 2007 through 2010 resulting in no adjustments.

10. Legal Proceedings and Contingent Liabilities

In February 2014, following the announcement of the proposed merger between the Company and Martin Marietta Materials, Inc. (“Martin Marietta”), a purported stockholder of the Company filed a putative class action lawsuit against the Company and members of its board, and against Martin Marietta and one of its affiliates, in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas, captioned Maxine Phillips, Individually and on Behalf of all Others Similarly Situated v. Texas Industries, Inc., et al., Case 3:14-cv-00740-B. The plaintiff alleges in an amended complaint, among other things, (i) that members of the Company’s board breached their fiduciary duties to stockholders by failing to fully disclose material information regarding the proposed transaction and by adopting the merger agreement for inadequate consideration

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

and pursuant to an inadequate process, (ii) that Martin Marietta and one of its affiliates aided and abetted the Company's board in their alleged breaches of fiduciary duty, and (iii) that the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with the merger contains certain material misstatements and omissions in violation of Sections 14(a) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The plaintiff seeks, among other things, injunctive relief enjoining the Company and Martin Marietta from proceeding with the merger, rescission in the event that the merger is consummated, damages and an award of attorneys' fees and other fees and costs. The Company believes that the claims are without merit.

We are subject to federal, state and local environmental laws, regulations and permits concerning, among other matters, air emissions and wastewater discharge. We intend to comply with these laws, regulations and permits. However, from time to time we receive claims from federal and state environmental regulatory agencies and entities asserting that we are or may be in violation of certain of these laws, regulations and permits, or from private parties alleging that our operations have injured them or their property. It is possible that we could be held liable for future charges which might be material but are not currently known or estimable. In addition, changes in federal or state laws, regulations or requirements or discovery of currently unknown conditions could require additional expenditures by us.

In March 2008, the South Coast Air Quality Management District, or SCAQMD, informed one of our subsidiaries, Riverside Cement Company "Riverside", that it believed that operations at the Crestmore cement plant in Riverside, California caused the level of hexavalent chromium, or chrome 6, in the air in the vicinity of the plant to be elevated above ambient air levels. Chrome 6 has been identified by the State of California as a carcinogen. Riverside immediately began taking steps, in addition to its normal dust control procedures, to reduce dust from plant operations and eliminate the use of open clinker stockpiles. In February 2008, the SCAQMD placed an air monitoring station at the downwind property line closest to the open clinker stockpiles. In the SCAQMD's first public report of the results of its monitoring, over the period of February 12 to April 9, 2008, the average level of chrome 6 was 2.43 nanograms per cubic meter, or ng/m³. Since that time, the average level has decreased. The average levels of chrome 6 reported by the SCAQMD at all of the air monitoring stations in areas around the plant, including the station at the property line, are below 1.0 ng/m³ over the entire period of time it has operated the stations. The SCAQMD compared the level of exposure at the air monitor on our property line with the following employee exposure standards established by regulatory agencies:

Occupational Safety and Health Administration	5,000 ng/m ³
National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health	1,000 ng/m ³
California Environmental Protection Agency	200 ng/m ³

In public meetings conducted by the SCAQMD, it stated that the risk of long term exposure immediately adjacent to the plant is similar to living close to a busy freeway or rail yard, and it estimated an increased risk of 250 to 500 cancers per one million people, assuming continuous exposure for 70 years. Riverside has not determined how this particular risk number was calculated by SCAQMD. However, the Riverside Press Enterprise reported in a May 30, 2008 story that "John Morgan, a public health and epidemiology professor at Loma Linda University, said he looked at cancer cases reported from 1996 to 2005 in the census tract nearest the plant and found no excess cases. That includes lung cancer, which is associated with exposure to hexavalent chromium."

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

In late April 2008, a lawsuit was filed in Riverside County Superior Court of the State of California styled Virginia Shellman, et al. v. Riverside Cement Holdings Company, et al. . The lawsuit against three of our subsidiaries purports to be a class action complaint for medical monitoring for a putative class defined as individuals who were allegedly exposed to chrome 6 emissions from our Crestmore cement plant. The complaint alleges an increased risk of future illness due to the exposure to chrome 6 and other toxic chemicals. The suit requests, among other things, establishment and funding of a medical testing and monitoring program for the class until their exposure to chrome 6 is no longer a threat to their health, as well as punitive and exemplary damages.

Since the Shellman lawsuit was filed, five additional putative class action lawsuits have been filed in the same court. The putative class in each of these cases is the same as or a subset of the putative class in the Shellman case, and the allegations and requests for relief are similar to those in the Shellman case. As a consequence, the court has stayed four of these lawsuits until the Shellman lawsuit is finally determined.

Since August 2008, additional lawsuits have been filed in the same court against Texas Industries, Inc. or one or more of our subsidiaries containing allegations of personal injury and wrongful death by approximately 3,000 individual plaintiffs who were allegedly exposed to chrome 6 and other toxic or harmful substances in the air, water and soil caused by emissions from the Crestmore plant. The court has dismissed Texas Industries, Inc. from the suits, and our subsidiaries operating in Texas have been dismissed by agreement with the plaintiffs. Most of our subsidiaries operating in California remain as defendants. The court has dismissed from these suits plaintiffs that failed to provide required information, leaving approximately 2,000 plaintiffs.

Since January 2009, additional lawsuits have been filed against Texas Industries, Inc. or one or more of our subsidiaries in the same court involving similar allegations, causes of action and requests for relief, but with respect to our Oro Grande, California cement plant instead of the Crestmore plant. The suits involve approximately 300 individual plaintiffs. Texas Industries, Inc. and our subsidiaries operating in Texas have been similarly dismissed from these suits. The court has dismissed from these suits plaintiffs that failed to provide required information, leaving approximately 250 plaintiffs. Prior to the filing of the lawsuits, the air quality management district in whose jurisdiction the plant lies conducted air sampling from locations around the plant. None of the samples contained chrome 6 levels above 1.0 ng/m³.

The plaintiffs allege causes of action that are similar from suit to suit. Following dismissal of certain causes of action by the court and amendments by the plaintiffs, the remaining causes of action typically include, among other things, negligence, intentional and negligent infliction of emotional distress, trespass, public and private nuisance, strict liability, willful misconduct, fraudulent concealment, unfair business practices, wrongful death and loss of consortium. The plaintiffs generally request, among other things, general and punitive damages, medical expenses, loss of earnings, property damages and medical monitoring costs. At the date of this report, none of the plaintiffs in these cases has alleged in their pleadings any specific amount or range of damages. Some of the suits include additional defendants, such as the owner of another cement plant located approximately four miles from the Crestmore plant or former owners of the Crestmore and Oro Grande plants.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Discovery is proceeding in all of the suits, and the trial for the claims of 14 of the individual plaintiffs is currently scheduled to begin in January, 2015. No trial date has been set in the class action suits or for other individual plaintiffs. We are vigorously defending all of these suits but we cannot predict what liability, if any, could arise from them. We also cannot predict whether any other suits may be filed against us alleging damages due to injuries to persons or property caused by claimed exposure to chrome 6.

We are defendants in other lawsuits that arose in the ordinary course of business. In our judgment the ultimate liability, if any, from such legal proceedings will not have a material effect on our consolidated financial position or results of operations.

11. Business Segments

We have three business segments: cement, aggregates and concrete. Our business segments are managed separately along product lines. Through the cement segment we produce and sell gray portland cement as our principal product, as well as specialty cements. Through the aggregates segment we produce and sell stone, sand and gravel as our principal products. Previously, the aggregates segment included our expanded shale and clay lightweight aggregates which has been classified as discontinued operations in the current period and all prior periods. Therefore, amounts for these operations are not included in the information presented below. Through the concrete segment we produce and sell ready-mix concrete as our principal product. We account for intersegment sales at market prices. Segment operating profit consists of net sales less operating costs and expenses. Corporate includes those administrative, financial, legal, human resources, environmental and real estate activities which are not allocated to operations and are excluded from segment operating profit. Identifiable assets by segment are those assets that are used in each segment's operation. Corporate assets consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, real estate and other financial assets not identified with a business segment.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The following is a summary of operating results and certain other financial data for our business segments.

In thousands	2014	2013	2012
Net sales			
Cement			
Sales to external customers	\$ 373,808	\$ 336,614	\$ 268,886
Intersegment sales	74,313	44,890	46,407
Aggregates			
Sales to external customers	140,526	128,901	96,212
Intersegment sales	49,145	26,705	21,145
Concrete			
Sales to external customers	397,798	231,566	229,007
Intersegment sales	118	162	2,721
Eliminations	(123,576)	(71,757)	(70,273)
Total net sales	<u>\$ 912,132</u>	<u>\$ 697,081</u>	<u>\$ 594,105</u>
Segment operating profit			
Cement	\$ 40,448	\$ 44,062	\$ 20,488
Aggregates	25,701	14,443	25,370
Concrete	12,882	(10,132)	25,035
Total segment operating profit	79,031	48,373	70,893
Corporate	(35,239)	(39,826)	(35,771)
Merger charges	(7,690)	—	—
Interest	(69,533)	(32,807)	(34,835)
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	<u>\$ (33,431)</u>	<u>\$ (24,260)</u>	<u>\$ 287</u>
Identifiable assets			
Cement	\$ 1,157,369	\$ 1,174,879	\$ 1,135,336
Aggregates	156,021	168,255	219,074
Concrete	196,565	182,839	90,717
Corporate	115,919	109,852	131,801
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,625,874</u>	<u>\$ 1,635,825</u>	<u>\$ 1,576,928</u>
Depreciation, depletion and amortization			
Cement	\$ 52,204	\$ 35,219	\$ 35,078
Aggregates	11,054	13,053	14,231
Concrete	13,087	9,353	8,981
Corporate	1,086	988	1,148
Total depreciation, depletion and amortization	<u>\$ 77,431</u>	<u>\$ 58,613</u>	<u>\$ 59,438</u>
Capital expenditures			
Cement	\$ 19,508	\$ 77,793	\$ 78,618
Aggregates	6,052	4,298	20,979
Concrete	4,086	8,820	4,569
Corporate	4,432	1,607	1,817
Total capital expenditures	<u>\$ 34,078</u>	<u>\$ 92,518</u>	<u>\$ 105,983</u>
Net sales by product			
Cement	\$ 338,472	\$ 301,106	\$ 232,007
Stone, sand and gravel	92,241	83,333	64,393
Ready-mix concrete	397,332	231,195	182,418
Other products	11,541	10,758	50,409
Delivery fees	72,546	70,689	64,878
Total net sales	<u>\$ 912,132</u>	<u>\$ 697,081</u>	<u>\$ 594,105</u>

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

All sales were made in the United States during the periods presented with no single customer representing more than ten percent of sales.

Cement segment operating profit includes a gain from the sales of emission credits associated with our Crestmore cement plant in Riverside, California of \$2.5 million in 2012.

Concrete operating profit includes a gain of \$2.2 million in 2014 and \$1.6 million in 2012 from the exchange of certain ready-mix operations in Houston, Texas for ready-mix and aggregates operations that serve the Austin, Texas metropolitan market.

Corporate operating profit includes a gain of \$6.0 million from the sale of real estate land.

Operating profit includes \$2.0 million in restructuring charges in 2012, including \$1.1 million associated with our cement operations, \$0.4 million associated with our aggregate operations, \$0.5 million associated with our ready-mix concrete operations. An additional \$1.2 million in restructuring charges in 2012 is associated with our corporate activities.

Capital expenditures in connection with the expansion of our Hunter, Texas cement plant for the year ended May 31, 2014 were \$7.1 million consisting solely of interest paid that was capitalized in the prior year period ended May 31, 2013. Capital expenditures incurred in connection with the expansion of our Hunter, Texas cement plant was \$75.3 million in 2013 and \$72.9 million in 2012 of which \$38.5 million in 2013 and \$32.3 million in 2012 was capitalized interest paid.

Capital expenditures for normal replacement and upgrades of existing equipment and acquisitions to sustain existing operations were \$34.1 million in 2014, \$25.4 million in 2013 and \$33.4 million in 2012, of which \$18.0 million was incurred to acquire aggregate reserves in 2012.

All of our identifiable assets are located in the United States.

12. Merger Agreement

On January 27, 2014, the Company entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") with Martin Marietta and Project Holdings, Inc. ("Merger Sub"), a wholly owned subsidiary of Martin Marietta. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Merger Agreement, Merger Sub will merge with and into the Company with the Company surviving the merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of Martin Marietta. At the effective time of the merger, each outstanding share of Company common stock will be exchanged for 0.70 of a share of Martin Marietta common stock. The Merger Agreement was unanimously approved by the Boards of Directors of the Company and Martin Marietta.

The Merger Agreement was approved on June 26, 2014 by the U.S. Department of Justice resulting in the termination of the applicable waiting period under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended. As a result of the approval, Martin Marietta will divest two rail yards in Texas, and an aggregate quarry in Oklahoma. The Company does not believe this divestment to have a material effect on the Merger.

On June 30, 2014, the shareholders of the Company voted unanimously to approve the Merger Agreement. Also, on June 30, 2014, the shareholders of Martin Marietta voted unanimously to approve the issuance of Martin Marietta common stock to the Company shareholders in accordance with the Merger Agreement.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The Company and Martin Marietta have now received all the necessary approvals and expect the merger to close promptly.

13. Subsequent Events

The Company evaluated subsequent events through July 1, 2014, the date the accompanying consolidated financial statements were issued.

Following the announcement of the proposed merger between Martin Marietta and TXI, a purported stockholder of Martin Marietta filed a putative class action lawsuit against Martin Marietta and members of the Martin Marietta board, and against TXI, collectively the Defendants, in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New, captioned City Trading Fund, on Behalf of Itself and All Others Similarly Situated v. C. Howard Nye, et al., Index No. 651668/2014. The plaintiff alleges that Martin Marietta and its board members breached their fiduciary duties by failing to disclose material information in the joint proxy statement/prospectus filed by Martin Marietta and TXI for the merger between them, and that TXI aided and abetted such breach. The plaintiff seeks, among other things, injunctive relief enjoining TXI and Martin Marietta from proceeding with the merger absent additional disclosures, damages and an award of attorneys' and other fees and costs.

In June 2014, counsel for the Defendants pertaining to two separate lawsuits (filed February 2014 and June 2014) related to the merger, entered into the memorandums of understanding (the "MOU") with the plaintiffs pursuant to which Martin Marietta and TXI have agreed to make certain disclosures concerning the merger. In addition, the MOUs provide that, subject to approval by the Court after notice to the members of each plaintiff class (the "Class Members"), the lawsuits will be dismissed with prejudice and all claims, including derivative claims, that the Class Members may possess with regard to the merger will be released. In connection with the settlements, the plaintiffs' counsel have expressed their intention to seek an award by the court of attorneys' fees and expenses. The amount for attorneys' fees and expenses is unknown at this time but the Company's belief is it will not have a material adverse effect on its financial condition.

Martin Marietta intends to refinance the Company's 9.25% senior notes prior to August 14, 2015, resulting in a make whole premium in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

The Company will be liable for certain contingent fees due to its investment bankers of an additional \$14.4 million and to its attorneys an additional \$2.5 million upon the closing of the merger with Martin Marietta, which have not been accrued in the Company's consolidated balance sheet as of May 31, 2014.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

QUARTERLY FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Unaudited)

The following is a summary of quarterly financial information (in thousands except per share).

2014	Aug.	Nov.	Feb.	May
Net sales	\$233,082	\$208,892	\$207,828	\$262,330
Gross profit	30,666	14,157	11,993	43,814
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	429	(17,640)	(21,769)	7,185
Net income from discontinued operations	—	—	—	1,347
Net income (loss)	429	(17,640)	(21,769)	8,532
Net income (loss) per share from continuing operations:				
Basic earnings (loss) per share	\$ 0.02	\$ (0.62)	\$ (0.76)	\$ 0.25
Diluted earnings (loss) per share	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.62)	\$ (0.76)	\$ 0.24
Net income from discontinued operations:				
Basic earnings per share	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 0.05
Diluted earnings per share	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 0.05
Net income (loss):				
Basic earnings (loss) per share	\$ 0.02	\$ (0.62)	\$ (0.76)	\$ 0.30
Diluted earnings (loss) per share	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.62)	\$ (0.76)	\$ 0.29
2013	Aug.	Nov.	Feb.	May
Net sales	\$174,523	\$167,693	\$141,359	\$213,506
Gross profit	15,200	11,754	12,324	28,000
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	(7,396)	(10,189)	(8,513)	15,604
Net income from discontinued operations	4,738	(933)	2,699	28,540
Net income (loss) ⁽¹⁾	(2,658)	(11,122)	(5,814)	44,144
Net income (loss) per share from continuing operations:				
Basic earnings (loss) per share	\$ (0.26)	\$ (0.36)	\$ (0.30)	\$ 0.55
Diluted earnings (loss) per share	\$ (0.26)	\$ (0.36)	\$ (0.30)	\$ 0.55
Net income (loss) from discontinued operations:				
Basic earnings (loss) per share	\$ 0.18	\$ (0.04)	\$ 0.10	\$ 1.00
Diluted earnings (loss) per share	\$ 0.18	\$ (0.04)	\$ 0.10	\$ 0.99
Net income (loss):				
Basic earnings (loss) per share	\$ (0.08)	\$ (0.40)	\$ (0.20)	\$ 1.55
Diluted earnings (loss) per share	\$ (0.08)	\$ (0.40)	\$ (0.20)	\$ 1.54

(1) During the May 2013 quarter, we entered into an asset exchange transaction that resulted in the recognition of a gain of \$41.1 million reported in our aggregate segment.



**Martin Marietta
Materials, Inc.**

**Offer to Exchange up to \$300,000,000 Floating Rate
Senior Notes due 2017 for a Like Principal Amount of Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 which
are registered under
the Securities Act of 1933**

**Offer to Exchange up to \$400,000,000 4.250%
Senior Notes due 2024 for a Like Principal Amount of 4.250%
Senior Notes due 2024 which are registered under
the Securities Act of 1933**

PROSPECTUS

Subject to completion, dated _____, 2014

Part II

Information Not Required in Prospectus

Item 20. Indemnification of Directors and Officers

Martin Marietta is a North Carolina corporation. Martin Marietta's Restated Articles of Incorporation (the "Charter") eliminates, to the fullest extent permitted by the North Carolina Business Corporation Act (the "NCBCA"), the personal liability of each director of Martin Marietta to the corporation and its shareholders for monetary damages for breach of duty as a director. This provision in Martin Marietta's Charter, does not change a director's duty of care, but it eliminates monetary liability for certain violations of that duty, including violations based on grossly negligent business decisions that may include decisions relating to attempts to change control of Martin Marietta. The provision does not affect the availability of equitable remedies for a breach of the duty of care, such as an action to enjoin or rescind a transaction involving a breach of fiduciary duty; in certain circumstances, however, equitable remedies may not be available as a practical matter. Under the NCBCA, the limitation of liability provision is ineffective against liabilities for (i) acts or omissions that the director knew or believed at the time of the breach to be clearly in conflict with the best interests of the corporation, (ii) unlawful distributions described in NCBCA Section 55-8-33, (iii) any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit, or (iv) acts or omissions occurring prior to the date the provision became effective. The provision also in no way affects a director's liability under the federal securities laws.

Under the NCBCA, Martin Marietta must indemnify its directors and officers who were wholly successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of any proceeding to which he or she was a party because he or she is or was a director or officer of the corporation against any reasonable expenses incurred by him or her in connection with such proceeding. The NCBCA also provides that a corporation may in its articles of incorporation or bylaws or by contract or resolution indemnify or agree to indemnify any one or more of its directors, officers, employees and agents against liabilities and expenses incurred in a proceeding (including a proceeding brought by or on behalf of the corporation) arising out of a person's status as such or their activities in such capacity, except that a corporation may not indemnify a person against liabilities or expenses he or she may incur on account of his or her activities which were at the time taken known or believed by the person to be clearly in conflict with the best interests of the corporation. Under this provision of the NCBCA, a corporation may likewise and to the same extent indemnify or agree to indemnify any person who, at the request of the corporation, is or was serving as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise or as a trustee or administrator under an employee benefit plan. Martin Marietta's Restated Bylaws provide that Martin Marietta will indemnify any person (1) who at any time serves or has served as an officer, employee or a director of Martin Marietta, or (2) who, while serving as an officer, employee or a director of Martin Marietta, serves or has served at the request of Martin Marietta as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, or as a trustee, other fiduciary or administrator under an employee benefit plan, against any and all liability and litigation expense, including reasonable attorneys' fees, to the fullest extent permitted by North Carolina law, provided that any employee shall have a right to indemnification when acting in his or her capacity as an employee only upon satisfaction of the standards of conduct of officers and directors set forth in the NCBCA.

Martin Marietta also maintains a directors and officers insurance policy pursuant to which its directors and officers are insured against liability for actions in their capacity as directors and officers.

Item 21. Exhibits

The following Exhibits are filed as part of, or are incorporated by reference in, this Registration Statement:

- 2.1* Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of January 27, 2014, by and among Martin Marietta Materials, Inc., Texas Industries, Inc. and Project Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Martin Marietta Materials, Inc. Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on January 30, 2014)
- 4.1 Indenture, dated as of July 2, 2014, between Martin Marietta Materials, Inc. and Regions Bank, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Martin Marietta Materials, Inc. Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on July 2, 2014 (second filing))
- 4.2 Form of Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 (included in Exhibit 4.1)
- 4.3 Form of 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 (included in Exhibit 4.1)
- 4.4 Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of July 2, 2014, among Martin Marietta Materials, Inc., Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as representatives of the Initial Purchasers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Martin Marietta Materials, Inc. Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on July 2, 2014 (second filing))
- 4(a) Upon the request of the SEC, the Registrant will furnish a copy of all other instruments defining the rights of holders of long-term debt of the Registrant
- 5.1 Opinion of Robinson, Bradshaw & Hinson, P.A.
- 5.2 Opinion of Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP
- 12.1 Statement Regarding Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges
- 23.1 Consent of Robinson, Bradshaw & Hinson, P.A. (included as part of its opinion filed as Exhibit 5.1 hereto and incorporated herein by reference)
- 23.2 Consent of Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP (included as part of its opinion filed as Exhibit 5.2 hereto and incorporated herein by reference)
- 23.3 Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm
- 23.4 Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm
- 24.1 Power of Attorney (included on signature page to this registration statement)
- 25.1 Statement of Eligibility under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 by Regions Bank (Form T-1)
- 99.1 Form of Letter of Transmittal
- 99.2 Form of Letter to Clients
- 99.3 Form of Letter to Brokers

* Pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K, the disclosure letters of both Martin Marietta and TXI have been omitted. The registrant hereby agrees to furnish supplementally a copy of any omitted attachment to the SEC on a confidential basis upon request.

Item 22. Undertakings

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement: (i) to include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"); (ii) to reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement (notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement); and (iii) to include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement.

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(4) That, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each filing of the registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's annual report pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) that is incorporated by reference in this registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(5) If the registrant is subject to Rule 430C, each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) as part of a registration statement relating to an offering, other than registration statements relying on Rule 430B or other than prospectuses filed in reliance on Rule 430A, shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the date it is first used after effectiveness (provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such first use, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such date of first use).

(6) That for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities, in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or

Table of Contents

sell such securities to such purchaser: (i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424; (ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned registrant; (iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and (iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.

(7) To respond to requests for information that is incorporated by reference into the prospectus pursuant to Item 4, 10(b), 11 or 13 of this form, within one business day of receipt of such request, and to send the incorporated documents by first class mail or other equally prompt means. This includes information contained in documents filed subsequent to the effective date of the registration statement through the date of responding to the request.

(8) To supply by means of a post-effective amendment all information concerning a transaction, and the company being acquired involved therein, that was not the subject of and included in this registration statement when it became effective.

(9) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer, or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the Registrant has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Raleigh, State of North Carolina, on November 12, 2014.

MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS, INC.

By: /s/ C. Howard Nye
C. Howard Nye
President and Chief Executive Officer

Power of Attorney

Each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Roselyn R. Bar, as his or her true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent, with full power of substitution and resubstitution for him or her and in his/her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any or all amendments or supplements to this registration statement, whether pre-effective or post-effective, including any subsequent registration statement for the same offering which may be filed under Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, and to file the same with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorney-in-fact and agent, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing necessary or appropriate to be done with respect to this registration statement or any amendments or supplements hereto in the premises, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorney-in-fact and agent, or her substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue thereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities indicated on November 12, 2014.

Signature	Title
<u>/s/ C. Howard Nye</u> C. Howard Nye	President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board
<u>/s/ Anne H. Lloyd</u> Anne H. Lloyd	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
<u>/s/ Dana F. Guzzo</u> Dana F. Guzzo	Senior Vice President, Controller, Chief Accounting Officer and Chief Information Officer
<u>/s/ Sue W. Cole</u> Sue W. Cole	Director
<u>/s/ David G. Maffucci</u> David G. Maffucci	Director
<u>/s/ William E. McDonald</u> William E. McDonald	Director
<u>/s/ Frank H. Menaker, Jr.</u> Frank H. Menaker, Jr.	Director

[Table of Contents](#)

/s/ Laree E. Perez

Laree E. Perez

Director

/s/ Michael J. Quillen

Michael J. Quillen

Director

/s/ Dennis L. Rediker

Dennis L. Rediker

Director

/s/ Richard A. Vinroot

Richard A. Vinroot

Director

/s/ Stephan P. Zelnak, Jr.

Stephan P. Zelnak, Jr.

Director

EXHIBIT INDEX

2.1*	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of January 27, 2014, by and among Martin Marietta Materials, Inc., Texas Industries, Inc. and Project Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Martin Marietta Materials, Inc. Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on January 30, 2014)
4.1	Indenture, dated as of July 2, 2014, between Martin Marietta Materials, Inc. and Regions Bank, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Martin Marietta Materials, Inc. Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on July 2, 2014 (second filing))
4.2	Form of Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 (included in Exhibit 4.1)
4.3	Form of 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 (included in Exhibit 4.1)
4.4	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of July 2, 2014, among Martin Marietta Materials, Inc., Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as representatives of the Initial Purchasers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Martin Marietta Materials, Inc. Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on July 2, 2014 (second filing))
4(a)	Upon the request of the SEC, the Registrant will furnish a copy of all other instruments defining the rights of holders of long-term debt of the Registrant
5.1	Opinion of Robinson, Bradshaw & Hinson, P.A.
5.2	Opinion of Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP
12.1	Statement Regarding Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges
23.1	Consent of Robinson, Bradshaw & Hinson, P.A. (included as part of its opinion filed as Exhibit 5.1 hereto and incorporated herein by reference)
23.2	Consent of Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP (included as part of its opinion filed as Exhibit 5.2 hereto and incorporated herein by reference)
23.3	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm
23.4	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm
24.1	Power of Attorney (included on signature page to this registration statement)
25.1	Statement of Eligibility under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 by Regions Bank (Form T-1)
99.1	Form of Letter of Transmittal
99.2	Form of Letter to Clients
99.3	Form of Letter to Brokers

* Pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K, the disclosure letters of both Martin Marietta and TXI have been omitted. The registrant hereby agrees to furnish supplementally a copy of any omitted attachment to the SEC on a confidential basis upon request.



November 12, 2014

Martin Marietta Materials, Inc.
2710 Wycliff Road
Raleigh, North Carolina 27607
Attention: C. Howard Nye, President and
Chief Executive Officer

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as North Carolina counsel to Martin Marietta Materials, Inc., a North Carolina corporation (the "Company"), in connection with certain matters relating to the registration statement on Form S-4 (the "Registration Statement") of the Company with respect to its offers to exchange (the "Exchange Offers") up to \$300,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its outstanding, unregistered Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 (the "Original Floating Rate Notes") for an equivalent amount of registered Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 (the "Exchange Floating Rate Notes") and up to \$400,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its outstanding, unregistered 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 (together with the Original Floating Rate Notes, the "Original Notes") for an equivalent amount of registered 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 (together with the Exchange Floating Rate Notes, the "Exchange Notes").

This opinion is being furnished in accordance with the requirements of Item 601(b)(5) of Regulation S-K promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").

In rendering the opinions expressed herein, we have reviewed such matters of law and examined original, or copies certified or otherwise identified, of the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company, as amended, the Restated Bylaws of the Company, resolutions of the Board of Directors of the Company, the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company, and the Chairman of the Finance Committee of the Company, the Registration Statement, an executed copy of the Indenture dated as of July 2, 2014 (the "Indenture") between the Company and Regions Bank, as Trustee, and the forms of note included therein, the Registration Rights Agreement dated as of July 2, 2014 (the "Registration Rights Agreement"), and such other documents, records, agreements and certificates as we have deemed necessary as a basis for the opinions expressed herein. In such review, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the capacity of all natural persons, the authenticity of all documents and certificates submitted to us as originals or duplicate originals, the conformity to original documents and certificates of the documents and certificates submitted to us as certified, photostatic, conformed, electronic or facsimile copies, the authenticity of the originals of such latter documents and certificates, the accuracy and completeness of all statements contained in all such documents and certificates, and the integrity and completeness of the minute books and records of the Company to the date hereof. As to all questions of fact material to the opinions

expressed herein that have not been independently established, we have relied, without investigation or analysis of any underlying data, upon certificates and statements of public officials and representatives of the Company. In expressing the opinions set forth herein, we have assumed, with your consent, that each of the Exchange Notes conform to the respective forms of note examined by us.

In rendering the opinions set forth below, we have also assumed that prior to the issuance of any of the Exchange Notes pursuant to the Exchange Offers the Registration Statement, as may then be amended, will have become effective under the Securities Act and such effectiveness shall not have been terminated or rescinded and the Indenture shall have been qualified pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

Upon the basis of such examination, and subject to the limitations and qualifications expressed herein, we are of the opinion that:

- (1) The Company is a corporation duly incorporated and validly existing under the laws of the State of North Carolina.
- (2) The Company has the corporate power to enter into and perform its obligations under the Indenture and the Exchange Notes.
- (3) The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.

(4) The Exchange Notes have been duly authorized and when executed and delivered by the Company and, assuming due authentication as provided in the Indenture and delivery of the respective Original Notes in exchange therefor in accordance with the terms of the respective Exchange Offer, will be duly and validly issued and outstanding.

The foregoing opinions are limited to the laws of the State of North Carolina, and we are expressing no opinion as to the effect of the laws of other jurisdictions. This opinion is limited to the matters stated herein, and no opinion is implied or may be inferred beyond the matters expressly stated herein. This opinion is given as of the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to advise you after the date hereof of facts or circumstances that come to our attention or changes in law that occur, which could affect the opinions contained herein.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to the reference to us under the caption "Legal Matters" in the prospectus that is included in the Registration Statement. In giving such consent, we do not thereby admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act.

Very truly yours,

ROBINSON, BRADSHAW & HINSON, P.A.

/s/ Robinson, Bradshaw & Hinson

[Letterhead of]

CRAVATH, SWAINE & MOORE LLP

[New York Office]

November 12, 2014

Martin Marietta Materials, Inc.
\$300,000,000 Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017
\$400,000,000 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024
Form S-4 Registration Statement

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel for Martin Marietta Materials, Inc., a North Carolina corporation (the “Company”), in connection with the filing by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Commission”) of a registration statement on Form S-4 (the “Registration Statement”) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Act”), relating to the proposed issuance and offer to exchange up to \$300,000,000 aggregate principal amount of new Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 (the “Exchange 2017 Notes”) for a like aggregate principal amount of outstanding Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017, which have certain transfer restrictions (the “Original 2017 Notes”) and up to \$400,000,000 aggregate principal amount of new 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 (the “Exchange 2024 Notes” and, together with the Exchange 2017 Notes, the “Exchange Notes”) for a like aggregate principal amount of outstanding 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024, which have certain transfer restrictions (the “Original 2024 Notes”). The Exchange Notes are to be issued pursuant to the indenture dated as of July 2, 2014, (the “Indenture”) between the Company and Regions Bank, as trustee (the “Trustee”).

In that connection, we have examined originals, or copies certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of such documents, corporate records and other instruments as we have deemed necessary or appropriate for the purposes of this opinion, including the Indenture and the forms of Exchange Notes included therein.

In rendering this opinion, we have assumed, with your consent and without independent investigation or verification, the genuineness of all signatures, the legal capacity and competency of all natural persons, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals and the conformity to authentic original documents of all documents submitted to us as duplicates or copies. We also have assumed, with your consent, that the Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and the Trustee and that the form of the Exchange Notes will conform to that included in the Indenture.

Based on the foregoing and subject to the qualifications set forth herein, we are of opinion as follows:

1. Assuming that the Exchange Notes have been duly authorized by the Company, the Exchange Notes, when executed and authenticated in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture and issued and delivered in exchange for the applicable Original Notes, will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company (subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent transfer and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally from time to time in effect and to general principles of equity, including, without limitation, concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

We are admitted to practice in the State of New York, and we express no opinion as to matters governed by any laws other than the laws of the State of New York. In particular, we do not purport to pass on any matter governed by the laws of North Carolina.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion with the Commission as Exhibit 5.2 to the Registration Statement. We also consent to the reference to our firm under the caption "Legal Matters" in the prospectus constituting a part of the Registration Statement. In giving such consent, we do not thereby admit that we are included in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Act or the rules and regulations of the Commission.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP

Martin Marietta Materials, Inc.
2710 Wycliff Road
Raleigh, North Carolina 27607-3033

MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS, INC. AND CONSOLIDATED SUBSIDIARIES

COMPUTATION OF RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014

(add 000, except ratio)

EARNINGS:

Earnings before income taxes*	\$151,357
Loss from less than 50%-owned associated companies, net	1,275
Interest expense	44,954
Portion of rents representative of an interest factor	10,711
Adjusted Earnings and Fixed Charges	\$208,297

FIXED CHARGES:

Interest expense	\$ 44,954
Capitalized interest	7,324
Portion of rents representative of an interest factor	10,711
Total Fixed Charges	\$ 62,989
Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges	3.31

* Represents earnings from continuing operations less net earnings (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests.

MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS, INC. AND CONSOLIDATED SUBSIDIARIES

COMPUTATION OF RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

For the Year Ended December 31, 2013

(add 000, except ratio)

EARNINGS:

Earnings before income taxes*	\$166,131
Loss from less than 50%-owned associated companies, net	241
Interest expense**	53,467
Portion of rents representative of an interest factor	<u>12,944</u>
Adjusted Earnings and Fixed Charges	\$232,783

FIXED CHARGES:

Interest expense**	\$ 53,467
Capitalized interest	1,792
Portion of rents representative of an interest factor	<u>12,944</u>
Total Fixed Charges	\$ 68,203

Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges	3.41
---	-------------

* Represents earnings from continuing operations less net earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests.

** Interest expense excluded \$1,446 accrued for the interest expense component associated with uncertain tax provisions.

MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS, INC. AND CONSOLIDATED SUBSIDIARIES

COMPUTATION OF RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

For the Year Ended December 31, 2012

(add 000, except ratio)

EARNINGS:

Earnings before income taxes	\$101,860**
Loss from less than 50%-owned associated companies, net	1,393
Interest expense*	53,339*
Portion of rents representative of an interest factor	<u>13,647</u>

Adjusted Earnings and Fixed Charges

\$170,239

FIXED CHARGES:

Interest expense*	\$ 53,339
Capitalized interest	2,537
Portion of rents representative of an interest factor	<u>13,647</u>

Total Fixed Charges

\$ 69,523

Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges

2.45

* Interest expense excluded \$119 accrued for the interest benefit component associated with uncertain tax provisions.

** Represents earnings from continuing operations less net earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests.

MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS, INC. AND CONSOLIDATED SUBSIDIARIES

COMPUTATION OF RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

For the Year Ended December 31, 2011

(add 000, except ratio)

EARNINGS:

Earnings before income taxes	\$ 99,408**
Loss from less than 50%-owned associated companies, net	1,666
Interest expense*	58,586*
Portion of rents representative of an interest factor	<u>15,419</u>
Adjusted Earnings and Fixed Charges	\$175,079

FIXED CHARGES:

Interest expense*	\$ 58,586
Capitalized interest	1,816
Portion of rents representative of an interest factor	<u>15,419</u>
Total Fixed Charges	\$ 75,821

Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges

2.31

* Interest expense excluded \$81 accrued for the interest component associated with uncertain tax provisions.

** Represents earnings from continuing operations less net earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests.

MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS, INC. AND CONSOLIDATED SUBSIDIARIES

COMPUTATION OF RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

For the Year Ended December 31, 2010

(add 000, except ratio)

EARNINGS:

Earnings before income taxes	\$126,044**
Loss from less than 50%-owned associated companies, net	2,173
Interest Expense*	68,456
Portion of rents representative of an interest factor	<u>19,218</u>
Adjusted Earnings and Fixed Charges	\$215,891

FIXED CHARGES:

Interest Expense*	\$ 68,456
Capitalized Interest	2,129
Portion of rents representative of an interest factor	<u>19,218</u>
Total Fixed Charges	\$ 89,803

Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges	2.40
---	-------------

* Interest Expense excluded \$1,327 accrued for the interest component associated with uncertain tax positions.

** Note: Use Earnings from Continuing Operations less net earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests.

MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS, INC. AND CONSOLIDATED SUBSIDIARIES

COMPUTATION OF RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

For the Year Ended December 31, 2009

(add 000, except ratio)

EARNINGS:

Earnings before income taxes	\$ 112,557**
Loss from less than 50%-owned associated companies, net	1,313
Interest Expense*	73,460
Portion of rents representative of an interest factor	<u>17,301</u>
Adjusted Earnings and Fixed Charges	\$204,631

FIXED CHARGES:

Interest Expense*	\$ 73,460
Capitalized Interest	1,010
Portion of rents representative of an interest factor	<u>17,301</u>
Total Fixed Charges	\$ 91,771

Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges

2.23

* Interest Expense excluded interest income of \$343 related to the reversal of interest accruals for uncertain tax positions.

** Note: Use Earnings from Continuing Operations less net earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests.

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the reference to our firm under the caption "Experts" in the Registration Statement (Form S-4) and related Prospectus of Martin Marietta Materials, Inc. for the registration of \$300,000,000 of Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 and \$400,000,000 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 and to the incorporation by reference therein of our reports dated February 24, 2014, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Martin Marietta Materials, Inc. and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Martin Marietta Materials, Inc., incorporated by reference in its Annual Report (Form 10-K) for the year ended December 31, 2013 and the financial statement schedule of Martin Marietta Materials, Inc. included therein, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Raleigh, North Carolina

November 10, 2014

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the reference to our firm under the caption "Experts" and to the use of our report dated July 1, 2014, in the Registration Statement (Form S-4) and related Prospectus of Martin Marietta Materials, Inc. for the registration of \$300,000,000 of Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 and \$400,000,000 of 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Dallas, Texas
November 10, 2014

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSIONWashington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

**STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE**

- CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO SECTION 305(b) (2)**
-

REGIONS BANK(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

Alabama
(Jurisdiction of incorporation or
organization if not a U.S. national bank)

1900 Fifth Avenue North
Birmingham, AL
(Address of principal executive offices)

63-0371391
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

35203
(Zip code)

Regions Bank
10245 Centurion Parkway
Jacksonville, FL 32256
(904) 998-4982
(Name, address and telephone number of agent for service)

MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS, INC.
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

North Carolina
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

2710 Wycliff Road
Raleigh, NC
(Address of principal executive offices)

56-1848578
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

27607
(Zip code)

Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017
4.250% Senior Notes due 2024
(Titles of the indenture securities)

Item 1. General Information. Furnish the following information as to the trustee:

- (a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.

State of Alabama State Banking Department
PO Box 4600
Montgomery, AL 36103-4600

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
Washington, D.C.

Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta
Atlanta, Georgia 30309

- (b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

Yes.

Item 2. Affiliations with Obligor. If the obligor is an affiliate of the trustee, describe each such affiliation.

None with respect to the trustee.

Items 3-15. No responses are included for Items 3 through 12. Responses to those Items are not required because, as provided in General Instruction B the obligor is not in default on any securities issued under indentures under which Regions Bank is a trustee.

Item 16. List of Exhibits. List below all exhibits filed as a part of this Statement of Eligibility.

- Exhibit 1. A copy of the Articles of Incorporation of the trustee now in effect.
- Exhibit 2. The authority of Regions Bank to commence business was granted under the Articles of Incorporation for Regions Bank, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 1 of Form T-1.
- Exhibit 3. The authorization to exercise corporate trust powers was granted under the Articles of Incorporation for Regions Bank, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 1 of Form T-1.
- Exhibit 4. A copy of the bylaws of the trustee as now in effect.
- Exhibit 5. Not applicable.
- Exhibit 6. The consent of the trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act.
- Exhibit 7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the trustee published pursuant to law or the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.
- Exhibit 8. Not applicable.
- Exhibit 9. Not applicable.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, the trustee, Regions Bank, a state chartered bank under the laws of Alabama, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Jacksonville and State of Florida on November 12, 2014.

REGIONS BANK

/s/ Janet Ricardo

Janet Ricardo

Vice President

EXHIBIT 1
RESTATED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
OF
REGIONS BANK

The name of this corporation shall be Regions Bank.

The principal place of business shall be 1900 Fifth Avenue North, Birmingham, Alabama. The general business of Regions Bank (the "Bank") shall be conducted at its main office and its branches and other facilities.

The Bank shall have the following objects, purposes and powers:

To sue and be sued, complain and defend, in its corporate name.

To have a corporate seal which may be altered at pleasure, and to use the same by causing it, or a facsimile thereof, to be impressed or affixed or in any other manner reproduced.

To purchase, take, receive, lease, or otherwise acquire, own, hold, improve, use and otherwise deal in and with, real or personal property, or any interest therein, wherever situated.

To sell, convey, mortgage, pledge, lease, exchange, transfer and otherwise dispose of all or any part of its property and assets, subject to the limitations hereinafter prescribed.

To lend money and use its credit to assist its employees.

To purchase, take, receive, subscribe for, or otherwise acquire, own, hold, vote, use, employ, sell, mortgage, lend, pledge, or otherwise dispose of, and otherwise use and deal in and with, shares or other interests in, or obligations of, other domestic or foreign corporations, associations, partnerships or individuals, or direct or indirect obligations of the United States or of any other government, state, territory, governmental district, or municipality or of any instrumentality thereof as may be permitted by law or appropriate regulations.

To make contracts, guarantees, and indemnity agreements and incur liabilities, borrow money at such rates of interest as the corporation may determine, issue its notes, bonds, and other obligations, and secure any of its obligations by mortgage, pledge of, or creation of security interests in, all or any of its property, franchises, or income, or any interest therein, not inconsistent with the provisions of the Constitution of Alabama as the same may be amended from time to time.

To lend money for its corporate purposes, invest and reinvest its funds, and take and hold real and personal property as security for the payment of funds so loaned or invested.

To conduct its business, carry on its operations and have offices and exercise the powers granted by this Article, within or without the State of Alabama.

To elect or appoint and remove officers and agents of the Bank, and define their duties and fix their compensation.

To make and alter by its board of directors bylaws not inconsistent with its articles of incorporation or with the laws of this state for the administration and regulation of the affairs of the Bank.

To make donations for the public welfare or for charitable, scientific, or educational purposes.

To transact any lawful business which the board of directors shall find will be in aid of governmental policy.

To pay pensions and establish pension plans, pension trusts, profit sharing plans, stock bonus plans, stock option plans and other incentive plans for any or all of its directors, officers and employees.

To be a promoter, incorporator, partner, member, trustee, associate, or manager of any domestic or foreign corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, or other enterprise.

To consolidate or merge, before or after the completion of its works or plants, in the manner herein provided, with any other foreign or domestic corporation or corporations engaged in the business of banking or trust companies doing a banking business subject to the limitations hereinafter prescribed.

To have and exercise all powers permitted by the laws of Alabama necessary or convenient to effect its purposes.

To discount bills, notes or other evidences of debt.

To receive and pay out deposits, with or without interest, pay checks, and impose charges for any services.

To receive on special deposit money, bullion or foreign coins or bonds or other securities.

To buy and sell foreign and domestic exchanges, gold and silver bullion or foreign coins, bonds, bills of exchange, notes and other negotiable paper.

To lend money on personal security or upon pledges of bonds, stocks or other negotiable securities.

To take and receive security by mortgage, security or otherwise on property, real and personal.

To become trustee for any purpose and be appointed and act as executor, administrator, guardian, receiver, or fiduciary.

To lease real and personal property upon specific request of a customer, provided it complies with any applicable Alabama laws regulating leasing real property or improvements thereon to others.

To perform computer, management and travel agency services for others.

To subscribe to the capital stock and become a member of the federal reserve system and comply with rules and regulations thereof.

To do any business and exercise directly or through operating subsidiaries any powers incident to the business of banks.

The duration of the corporation shall be perpetual.

The Board of Directors is expressly authorized from time to time to fix the number of Directors which shall constitute the entire Board, subject to the following:

The number of Directors constituting the entire Board shall be fixed from time to time by vote of a majority of the entire Board, provided, however, that the number of Directors shall not be reduced so as to shorten the term of any Director at the time in office, and provided further, shall not be less than three nor more than twenty-five (25). Each Director shall be the record owner of the requisite number of shares of common stock of the Bank's parent bank holding company fixed by the appropriate regulatory authorities.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or the bylaws of the Bank (and notwithstanding the fact that some lesser percentage may be specified by law, these Restated Articles of Incorporation or the bylaws of the Bank), any Director or the entire Board of Directors of the Bank may be removed at any time, with or without cause by the affirmative vote of the holders of ninety percent (90%) or more of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Bank entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (considered for this purpose as one class) cast at a meeting of the stockholders called for that purpose.

The aggregate number of shares of capital stock which the Bank shall have authority to issue is thirty thousand five hundred forty six (30,546) shares, which shall be common stock, par value five dollars (\$5.00) per share (the "Common Stock"). The Bank shall not issue fractional shares of stock, but shall pay in cash the fair value of fractions of a share as of the time when those otherwise entitled to receive such fractions are determined.

Shareholders shall not have pre-emptive rights to purchase shares of any class of capital stock of the Bank. The Bank, at any time and from time to time, may authorize and issue debt obligations, whether or not subordinated, without the approval of the shareholders.

Authority is hereby expressly granted to the Board of Directors from time to time to issue any authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock for such consideration and on such terms as it may determine. Every share of Common Stock of the Bank shall have one vote at any meeting of the shareholders and may be voted by the shareholders of record either in person or by proxy.

In the event of any liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Bank or upon the distribution of the assets of the Bank, the assets of the Bank remaining after satisfaction of all obligations and liabilities shall be divided and distributed among the holders of the Common Stock ratably. Neither the merger or consolidation of the Bank with another corporation nor the sale or lease of all or substantially all of the assets of the Bank shall be deemed to be a liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Bank or a distribution of its assets.

The holders of Common Stock shall have the exclusive power to vote and shall have one vote in respect of each share of such stock held by them.

The Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Board of Directors, or holder(s) of at least 90% of the issued and outstanding voting stock of the Bank may call a special meeting of shareholders at any time. Unless otherwise provided by the laws of Alabama, notice of the time, place, and purpose of every annual and special meeting of the shareholders shall be given by first-class mail, postage prepaid, mailed at least ten days prior to the date of such meeting to each shareholder of record at his address as shown upon the stock transfer book of this Bank.

The Bank reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal any provision contained in these Restated Articles of Incorporation, in the manner now or hereafter provided by law, at any regular or special meeting of the shareholders, and all rights conferred upon officers, directors and shareholders of the Bank hereby are granted subject to this reservation.

The Bank shall indemnify its officers, directors, employees, and agents to the fullest extent permitted by the Constitution and laws of the State of Alabama.

This amendment to and restatement of the Articles of Incorporation was duly adopted by vote of the directors of the Bank pursuant to Section 10A-2-10.03 of the Alabama Business Corporation Law and was approved by the sole shareholder in accordance with Section 10A-2-10.03, by unanimous consent of the holder of 21,546 shares of common stock, constituting all of the shares of capital stock of the Bank outstanding, indisputably represented, and entitled to vote on the amendment. The date of adoption of the Restated Articles of Incorporation was July 17, 2014.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said Regions Bank has caused this certificate to be signed by Fournier J. Gale, III, its Senior Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary, this 17th day of July, 2014.

REGIONS BANK

By: /s/ Fournier J. Gale, III

Fournier J. Gale, III
Senior Executive Vice President, General
Counsel and Corporate Secretary

STATE OF ALABAMA

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

I, John D. Harrison, as Superintendent of Banks for the State of Alabama, do hereby certify that I have fully and duly examined the foregoing Articles of Amendment whereby the shareholder of Regions Bank, a banking corporation located at Birmingham, Alabama, proposes to Restate the Articles of Incorporation.

See attached Articles of Amendment which Restate the Articles of Incorporation of Regions Bank.

I do hereby certify that said Amendment of the Articles of Incorporation appear to be in substantial conformity with the requirements of law and they are hereby approved. Upon the filing of the same, together with this Certificate of Approval, with the proper agency as required by law, the Restated Articles of Incorporation of said bank shall be effective.

Given under my hand and seal of office this the 30th day of July, 2014.

/s/ John D. Harrison

John D. Harrison
Superintendent of Banks

Jefferson County

I, the Undersigned, as Judge of Probate in and for said County, in said State, hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the instrument with the filing of same as appears of record in this office in vol. 201415 page 9638. Given under my hand and official seal, this the 31st day of July, 2014.

/s/ Alan L. King

Judge of Probate

EXHIBIT 4
BY-LAWS OF
REGIONS BANK
(As amended July 18, 2013)

ARTICLE I. OFFICES

Section 1. Registered Office

The registered office shall be established and maintained at the office of the CSC Lawyers Incorporating Service, Inc., in the City of Montgomery, in the County of Montgomery, in the State of Alabama, and said corporation shall be the registered agent of this Bank in charge thereof.

Section 2. Other Offices

The Bank may have other offices, either within or without the State of Alabama, at such place or places as the Board of Directors may from time to time appoint or the business of the Bank may require.

Section 3. Principal Place of Business

The principal place of business of the Bank shall be in Birmingham, Alabama.

ARTICLE II. MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS

Section 1. Annual Meeting

Annual meetings of stockholders for the election of Directors and for such other business as may be stated in the notice of the meeting, shall be held at such place, either within or without the State of Alabama, and at such time and date as the Board of Directors, by resolution, shall determine and as set forth in the notice of the meeting.

At each annual meeting, the stockholders entitled to vote shall elect Directors, and they may transact such other corporate business as may properly come before the meeting.

Section 2. Special Meeting

Special meetings of the stockholders for any purpose or purposes, other than the election of Directors, may be called at any time by the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Secretary, or by resolution of the Directors. Special meetings of stockholders may be held at such time and place, within or without the State of Alabama, as shall be stated in the notice of the meeting.

Section 3. Voting

The vote of a majority of the votes cast by the shares entitled to vote on any matter at a meeting of stockholders at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the stockholders on that matter, except as otherwise required by law or by the articles of incorporation of the Bank.

Section 4. Quorum

A majority of the outstanding shares of the Bank entitled to vote, represented in person or by proxy, shall constitute a quorum at meetings of stockholders. If less than a majority of the outstanding shares are represented, a majority of the shares so represented may adjourn the meeting from time to time without further notice, but until a quorum is secured no other business may be transacted. The stockholders present at a duly organized meeting may continue to transact business until an adjournment notwithstanding the withdrawal of enough stockholders to leave less than a quorum.

ARTICLE III. DIRECTORS

Section 1. Number of Term

The number of Directors which shall constitute the whole Board of Directors shall be fixed, from time to time, by resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors, but shall not be less than three persons. The number of Directors shall not be reduced so as to shorten the term of any Director at the time in office.

At each annual meeting of stockholders, all Directors shall be elected for terms of one year, and except as hereinafter provided, each Director shall hold office until the next annual meeting or until his or her successor shall have been elected and qualified, or until his or her earlier retirement, death, resignation or removal. Directors need not be residents of Alabama.

Section 2. Chairman of the Board and Vice Chairman of the Board

The Board of Directors shall by majority vote designate from time to time from among its members a Chairman of the Board. The Chairman of the Board shall preside at all meetings of the stockholders and of the Board of Directors of the Bank. He or she shall have and perform such duties as prescribed by the By-Laws and by the Board of Directors. The position of Chairman of the Board is a Board position, provided however, the position of Chairman of the Board may be held by a person who is also an officer of the Bank.

The Board of Directors may by majority vote designate from time to time from among its members one or more Vice Chairmen of the Board. A Vice Chairman of the Board shall preside at all meetings of the stockholders and of the Board of Directors of the Bank which the Chairman of the Board shall be unable to attend. He or she shall assist the Chairman of the Board in the exercise of his or her duties and shall have and perform such duties as are prescribed from time to time by the Board of Directors. In the event of the death or incapacity of the Chairman of the Board, he or she shall perform all the duties of the Chairman of the Board until the next annual meeting of the stockholders or until the Board shall have sooner elected a successor Chairman of the Board. The position of Vice Chairman of the Board is a Board position, provided however, that the position of Vice Chairman of the Board may be held by a person who is also an officer of the Bank.

In the absence of the Chairman of the Board and Vice Chairman of the Board or in case of their inability to act, the Independent Lead Director, if at the time a Director of the Bank has been designated by the Board of Directors as such, shall have and exercise all the powers and duties of such office and shall preside at all meetings of the Board of Directors. If at any Board of Directors meeting none of such persons is present or able to act, the Board of Directors shall select one of its members as acting chair of the meeting or portion thereof.

Section 3. Resignations

Any Director may resign at any time. Such resignation shall be made in writing, and shall take effect at the time of its receipt by the Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer, the President, or the Secretary or at such other time as may be specified therein. The acceptance of a resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective.

Section 4. Vacancies

If the office of any Director becomes vacant, the remaining Directors in office, though less than a quorum, by a majority vote, may appoint any qualified person to fill such vacancy, who shall hold office for the unexpired term and until his successor shall be duly chosen.

Section 5. Removal

Any Director may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Bank entitled to vote generally in the election of Directors considered for this purpose as one class cast at a meeting of the stockholders called for that purpose.

Section 6. Powers

The Board of Directors shall exercise all the powers of the Bank except such as are by law, by the Articles of Incorporation of the Bank or pursuant to the Bank's bylaws conferred upon or reserved to the stockholders.

Section 7. Meetings

A regular meeting of the Board of Directors shall be held immediately before or after the annual meeting of stockholders. Additional regular meetings of the Directors may be held without notice at such places and times as shall be determined from time to time by resolution of the Directors.

Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called by the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, or by the Secretary on the written request of a majority of the Board of Directors on at least two days' notice to each Director and shall be held at such place or places as may be determined by the Directors, or as shall be stated in the call of the meeting.

Unless otherwise restricted by the Articles of Incorporation or these By-Laws, members of the Board of Directors, or any committee designated by the Board of Directors, may participate in a meeting of the Board of Directors, or any committee, by means of conference telephone or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and such participation in a meeting shall constitute presence in person at the meeting.

Section 8. Quorum

A majority of the Directors shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. If at any meeting of the Board of Directors there shall be less than a quorum present, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time until a quorum is obtained, and no further notice thereof need be given other than by announcement at the meeting which shall be so adjourned. Notwithstanding the withdrawal of enough Directors to leave less than a quorum, the Directors present at a duly organized meeting may continue to transact business until adjournment.

Section 9. Compensation

Directors shall not receive any stated salary for their services as Directors or as members of committees, except that by resolution of the Board of Directors, retainer fees, meeting fees, and expenses of attendance at meetings may be authorized. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to preclude any Director from serving the Bank in any other capacity as an officer, agent or otherwise, and receiving compensation therefore.

Section 10. Action Without Meeting

Any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board of Directors or of any committee thereof, may be taken without a meeting, if prior to such action a written consent thereto is signed by all members of the Board of Directors, or of such committee as the case may be, and such written consent is filed with the minutes of proceedings of the Board of Directors or committee.

Section 11. Committees

A majority of the whole Board of Directors shall have the authority to designate one or more committees, each committee to consist of one or more of the Directors of the Bank. The Board may designate one or more Directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. Any such committee, to the extent provided in the resolution of the Board or in these By-Laws, shall have and may exercise the powers of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the Bank, and may authorize the seal of the Bank to be affixed to all papers which may require it; provided, however, that in the absence or disqualification of any member of such committee or committees, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not the member or members constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board of Directors to act at the meeting in the place of any such absent or disqualified member.

Section 12. Eligibility

No person shall be eligible to serve as Director of the Bank unless such person shall be the owner of shares of stock of the parent holding company of the number and held in the manner sufficient to meet the requirements of any applicable law or regulation in effect requiring the ownership of Directors' qualifying shares.

Section 13. Directors Protected

Each Director shall in the performance of his or her duties be fully protected in relying in good faith upon reports made to the Directors by the officers of the Bank or by state or federal bank examiners or by any independent accountant or by any appraiser selected with reasonable care, or by counsel, or by a committee of the Board, or in relying in good faith upon other records or books of account of the Bank.

ARTICLE IV. OFFICERS

Section 1. Officers, Elections, Terms

The officers of the Bank shall be a Chief Executive Officer; a President; one or more Regional or Local Presidents if the Board so determines; one or more Vice Presidents, who may be designated Senior Executive Vice Presidents, Executive Vice Presidents, Senior Vice Presidents, Vice Presidents, and Assistant Vice Presidents; a Secretary; one or more Assistant Secretaries; a Chief Financial Officer; a Controller; an Auditor; and such other officers as may be deemed appropriate. All of such officers shall be appointed annually by the Board of Directors to serve for a term of one year and until their respective successors are appointed and qualified or until such officer's earlier death, resignation, retirement, or removal, except that the Board of Directors may delegate the authority to appoint officers holding the position of Senior Executive Vice President and below in accordance with procedures established or modified by the Board from time to time. Those Officers who serve in the Trust Department shall be so designated by the word "Trust" in their title. None of the officers of the Bank need be Directors. More than one office may be held by the same person.

Section 2. Chief Executive Officer

The Board of Directors shall appoint a Chief Executive Officer of the Bank. The Chief Executive Officer is the most senior executive officer of the Bank, and shall be vested with authority to act for the Bank in all matters and shall have general supervision of the Bank and of its business affairs, including authority over the detailed operations of the Bank and over its personnel, with full power and authority during intervals between sessions of the Board to do and perform in the name of the Bank all acts and deeds necessary or proper, in his or her opinion, to be done and performed and to execute for and in the name of the Bank all instruments, agreements, and deeds which may be authorized to be executed in behalf of the Bank or which may be required by law. The Chief Executive Officer may, but need not, also hold the office of President.

Section 3. President

The President shall, subject to the control of the Board of Directors and of any committee of the Board having authority in the premises, have, and may exercise the authority to act for the Bank in all ordinary matters and perform other such duties as directed by the By-Laws, the Board of Directors, or the Chief Executive Officer. Among the officers of the Bank, the President is subordinate to only the Chief Executive Officer and is senior to the other officers of the Bank. The authority of the President shall include authority over the detailed operations of the Bank and over its personnel with full power and authority during intervals between sessions of the Board to do and perform in the name of the Bank all acts and deeds necessary or proper, in his or her opinion, to be done and performed and to execute for and in the name of the Bank all instruments, agreements, and deeds which may be authorized to be executed in behalf of the Bank or which may be required by law.

Section 4. Vice Presidents

The Vice Presidents shall, subject to the control of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer or the President, have and may exercise the authority vested in them in all proper matters, including authority over the detailed operations of the Bank and over its personnel.

Section 5. Chief Financial Officer

The Chief Financial Officer or his designee shall have custody of all funds of the Bank. He or his designee shall have and perform such duties as are incident to the office of Chief Financial Officer and such other duties as may from time to time be assigned to him by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, or the President.

Section 6. Secretary

The Secretary shall keep minutes of all meetings of the stockholders and the Board of Directors unless otherwise directed by those bodies. The Secretary, or in his absence, any Assistant Secretary, shall attend to the giving and serving of all notices of the Bank. He shall perform all the duties incident to the office of Secretary, subject to the control of the Board of Directors, and shall do and perform such other duties as may from time to time be assigned by the Board of Directors, the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, or the President.

Section 7. Controller

The Controller shall, under the direction of the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Financial Officer, or a more senior officer, have general supervision and authority over all reports required of the Bank by law or by any public body or officer or regulatory authority pertaining to the condition of the Bank and its assets and liabilities. The Controller shall have general supervision of the books and accounts of the Bank and its methods and systems of recording and keeping accounts of its business transactions and of its assets and liabilities. The Controller shall be responsible for preparing statements showing the financial condition of the Bank and shall furnish such reports and financial records as may be required of him or her by the Board of Directors or by the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Financial Officer, or other more senior officer.

Section 8. Auditor

The Auditor's office may be filled by an employee of the Bank or his or her duties may be performed by an employee or committee of the parent company of the Bank. The Auditor shall have general supervision of the auditing of the books and accounts of the Bank, and shall continuously and from time to time check and verify the Bank's transactions, its assets and liabilities, and the accounts and doings of the officers, agents and employees of the Bank with respect thereto. The Auditor whether an employee of the Bank or of its parent shall be directly accountable to and under the jurisdiction of the Board of Directors and, if applicable, its designated committee, acting independently of all officers, agents and employees of the bank. The Auditor shall render reports covering matters in his or her charge regularly and upon request to the Board and, if applicable, its designated committee.

Section 9. Other Officers and Agents

The Board of Directors may appoint such other officers and agents as it may deem advisable, who shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as shall be determined from time to time by the Board of Directors. The functions of a cashier of the Bank may be performed by the Controller or any other officer of the Bank whose area of responsibility includes the function to be performed.

Section 10. Officer in Charge of Wealth Management

The officer in charge of Wealth Management shall be designated as such by the Board of Directors and shall exercise general supervision and management over the affairs of Private Wealth Management, Institutional Services, and Wealth Management Operations and Support, which groups are responsible for exercise of the Bank's trust powers. That officer is hereby empowered to appoint all necessary agents or attorneys; also to make, execute and acknowledge all checks, bonds, certificates, deeds, mortgages, notes, releases, leases, agreements, contracts, bills of sale, assignments, transfers, powers of attorney or of substitution, proxies to vote stock, or any other instrument in writing that may be necessary in the purchase, sale, mortgage, lease, assignment, transfer, management or handling, in any way of any property of any description held or controlled by the Bank in any fiduciary capacity. Said officer shall have such other duties and powers as shall be designated by the Board of Directors.

Section 11. Other Officers in Private Wealth Management, Institutional Services, and Wealth Management Operations and Support

The officer in charge of Wealth Management shall appoint officers responsible for the activities of Private Wealth Management, Institutional Services, and Wealth Management Operations and Support. Various other officers as designated by the officers responsible for the activities of Private Wealth Management, Institutional Services, and Wealth Management Operations and Support are empowered and authorized to make, execute, and acknowledge all checks, bonds, certificates, deeds, mortgages, notes, releases, leases, agreements, contracts, bills of sale, assignments, transfers, powers of attorney or substitution, proxies to vote stock or any other instrument in writing that may be necessary to the purchase, sale, mortgage, lease, assignments, transfer, management or handling in any way, of any property of any description held or controlled by the Bank in any fiduciary capacity.

Section 12. Removal and Retirement of Officers

At its pleasure, the Board of Directors may remove any officer from office at any time by a majority vote of the Board, provided however that the terms of any employment or compensation contract shall be honored according to its terms. An individual's status as an officer will terminate without the necessity of any other action or ratification immediately upon termination for any reason of the individual's employment by the Bank.

ARTICLE V. MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1. Certificates of Stock

Certificates of stock of the Bank shall be signed by the President and the Secretary of the Bank, which signatures may be represented by a facsimile signature. The certificate may be sealed with the seal of the Bank or an engraved or printed facsimile thereof. The certificate represents the number of shares of stock registered in certificate form owned by such holder.

Section 2. Lost Certificates

In case of the loss or destruction of any certificate of stock, the holder or owner of same shall give notice thereof to the Chief Executive Officer, the President, any Vice President, or the Secretary of the Bank and, if such holder or owner shall desire the issue of a new certificate in the place of the one lost or destroyed, he or she shall make affidavit of such loss or destruction and deliver the same to any one of said officers and accompany the same with a bond with surety satisfactory to the Bank to indemnify the Bank and save it harmless against any loss, cost or damage in case such certificate should thereafter be presented to the Bank, which affidavit and bond shall be, at the discretion of the deciding party listed in this Section 2, unless so ordered by a court having jurisdiction over the matter, approved or rejected by the Board of Directors or by the Chief Executive Officer or by the President or an Executive or Senior Vice President before the issue of any new certificate.

Section 3. Transfer of Shares

Title to a certificate and to the shares represented thereby can be transferred only by delivery of the certificate endorsed either in blank or to a specified person by the person appearing by the certificate to be the owner of the shares represented thereby, or by delivery of the certificate and a separate document containing a written assignment of the certificate or a power of attorney to sell, assign, or transfer the same or the shares represented thereby, signed by the person appearing by the certificate to be the owner of the shares represented thereby. Such assignment or power of attorney may be either in blank or to a specified person.

Section 4. Fractional Shares

No fractional part of a share of stock shall ever be issued by this Bank.

Section 5. Stockholders Record Date

In order that the Bank may determine the stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at any meeting of stockholders or any adjournment thereof, or entitled to receive any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of stock or for the purpose of any other lawful action, the Board of Directors may fix, in advance, a record date, which shall not be more than sixty nor less than ten days before the date of such meeting, nor more than sixty days prior to any other action. A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to adjournment of the meeting; provided, however, that the Board of Directors may fix a new record date for the adjourned meeting.

Section 6. Dividends

Subject to the provisions of the Articles of Incorporation, the Board of Directors may, out of funds legally available therefore at any regular or special meeting, declare dividends upon the capital stock of the Bank as and when they deem expedient. Before declaring any dividend there may be set apart out of any fund of the Bank available for dividends, such sum or sums as the Directors from time to time in their discretion deem proper for working capital or as a reserve fund to meet contingencies or for equalizing dividends or for such other purposes as the Directors shall deem conducive to the interests of the Bank. No dividends shall be declared which exceed the amounts authorized by applicable laws and regulations or are otherwise contrary to law.

Section 7. Seal

The corporate seal of the Bank shall be circular in shape and shall include the words "Regions Bank" around the outer edge of the circle and the word "Seal" in the center of the circle. The seal may also include appropriate descriptors, such as the words: "An Alabama Banking Corporation". The Secretary of the Bank shall have custody of the seal and is authorized to affix the same to instruments, documents, and papers as required by law or as customary or appropriate in the Secretary's judgment and discretion. Without limiting the general authority of the Board of Directors of the Bank to name, appoint, remove, and define the duties of officers of the Bank, the Secretary is further authorized to cause reproductions of the seal to be made, distributed to, and used by officers and employees of the Bank whose duties and responsibilities involve the execution and delivery of instruments, documents, and papers bearing the seal of the Bank. In this regard, the Secretary is further authorized to establish, implement, interpret, and enforce policies and procedures governing the use of the seal and the authorization by the Secretary of officers and employees of the Bank to have custody of and to use the

seal. Such policies and procedures may include (i) the right of the Secretary to appoint any Bank employee as an Assistant Secretary of the Bank, if such appointment would, in the Secretary's judgment, be convenient with respect to such employee's custody and use of a seal and/or (ii) the right of the Secretary to authorize Bank employees to have and use seals as delegates of the Secretary without appointing such employees as Assistant Secretaries of the Bank.

Section 8. Fiscal Year

The fiscal year of the Bank shall be the calendar year.

Section 9. Checks, Drafts, Transfers, etc

The Chief Executive Officer, the President, any Regional or Local President, any Vice President or Assistant Vice President, any Branch Manager or any other employee designated by the Board of Directors, is authorized and empowered on behalf of the Bank and in its name to sign and endorse checks and warrants, to draw drafts, to issue and sign cashier's checks, to guarantee signatures, to give receipts for money due and payable to the Bank, to sell, assign and transfer shares of capital stock, bonds, or other personal property or securities standing in the name of or held by the Bank, whether in its own right or in any fiduciary capacity, and to make or join in such consents, requests or commitments with respect to the same as may be appropriate or authorized as to the holder thereof, and to sign such other papers and do such other acts as are necessary in the performance of his or her duties. The authority conveyed to any employee designated by the Board may be limited by general or specific resolution of the Board.

Section 10. Notice and Waiver of Notice

Whenever any notice is required by these By-Laws to be given, personal notice is not meant unless expressly so stated, and any notice so required shall be deemed to be sufficient if given by depositing the same in the United States, mail, postage, prepaid, or by telegram, teletype, facsimile transmission or other form of wire, wireless, or other electronic communication or by private carrier addressed to the person entitled thereto at his address as it appears on the records of the Bank, and such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of such mailing. Stockholders not entitled to vote shall not be entitled to receive notice of meetings except as otherwise provided by statute.

Whenever any notice whatever is required to be given under the provisions of any law, or under the provisions of the Articles of Incorporation of the Bank or these By-Laws, a waiver thereof in writing, signed by the person or persons entitled to said notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent thereto.

Section 11. Right of Indemnity

To the full extent allowed by Section 10-2B-8.5 et seq. of the Code of Alabama (1975), or any statute amendatory or supplemental thereof, the Bank shall indemnify and hold harmless each director or officer now or hereafter serving the Bank against any loss and reasonable expenses actually and necessarily incurred by him or her in connection with the defense of any claim, or any action, suit or proceeding against him or her or in which he or she is made a party, by reason of his or her being or having been a Director or officer of the Bank, or who, while a Director or officer of the Bank, is or was serving as at the Bank's request as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or agent of another foreign or domestic corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan, or other enterprise. Such right of indemnity shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which such Director or officer may be entitled under any statute, article of incorporation, rule of law, other bylaw, agreement, vote of stockholders or directors, or otherwise. Nor shall anything herein contained restrict the right of the Bank to indemnify or reimburse any officer or Director in any proper case even though not specifically provided for herein. The Bank may purchase and maintain insurance in such amounts as the Board of Directors deems appropriate on behalf of said Directors or officers so as to offset any potential liability asserted against said Directors or officers acting in such capacity as described in these By-Laws.

Section 12. Execution of Instruments and Documents

The Chief Executive Officer, or the President, or any Regional or Local President or any Vice President is authorized, in his or her discretion, to do and perform any and all corporate and official acts in carrying on the business of the Bank, including, but not limited to, the authority to make, execute, acknowledge, accept and deliver any and all deeds, mortgages, releases, bills of sale, assignments, transfers, leases (as lessor or lessee), powers of attorney or of substitution, servicing or sub-servicing agreements, vendor agreements, proxies to vote stock or any other instrument in writing that may be necessary in the purchase, sale, lease, assignment, transfer, discount, management or handling in any way of any property of any description held, controlled or used by Bank or to be held, controlled or used by Bank, either in its own or in its fiduciary capacity and including the authority from time to time to open bank accounts with the Bank or any other institution, to borrow money in such amounts for such lengths of time, at such rates of interest and upon such terms and conditions as any said officer may deem proper and to evidence the indebtedness thereby created by executing and delivering in the name of the Bank promissory notes or other appropriate evidences of indebtedness, and to guarantee the obligations of any subsidiary or affiliate of the Bank. The enumeration herein of particular powers shall not restrict in any way the general powers and authority of said officers.

By way of example and not limitation, such officers of the Bank are authorized to execute, accept, deliver and issue, on behalf of the Bank and as binding obligations of Bank, such agreements and instruments as may be within the officer's area of responsibility, including, as applicable, agreements and related documents (such as schedules, confirmations, transfers, assignments, acknowledgments, and other documents) relating to derivative transactions, loan or letter of credit transactions, syndications, participations, trades, purchase and sale or discount transactions, transfers and assignments, servicing and sub-servicing agreements, vendor agreements, securitizations, and transactions of whatever kind or description arising in the conduct of the Bank's business.

The authority to execute and deliver documents, instruments, and agreements may be limited by resolution of the Board of Directors, by a committee of the Board of Directors, by the Chief Executive Officer, or by the President, by reference to subject matter, category, amount, geographical location, or any other criteria, and may be made subject to such policies, procedures, and levels of approval as may be adopted or amended from time to time.

Section 13. Voting Bank's Securities

Unless otherwise ordered by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, any Executive Vice President or above, the Controller, the Bank's General Counsel, and any other officer as may be designated by the Board of Directors shall have full power and authority on behalf of the Bank to attend, and to act and to vote, and to execute a proxy or proxies empowering others to attend, and to act and to vote, at any meetings of security holders of any of the corporations in which the Bank may hold securities and, at such meetings, such officer shall possess and may exercise any and all rights and powers incident to the ownership of such securities which, as the owner thereof, the Bank might have possessed and exercised, if present.

Section 14. Bonds of Officers and Employees

The Board of Directors shall from time to time designate the officers and employees who shall be required to give bond and fix the amounts thereof.

Section 15. Satisfaction of Loans

On payment of sums lent, for which security shall have been taken either by way of mortgage or other lien on real or personal property or by the pledge of collateral, whether said loans have been made from funds of the Bank or from funds held in fiduciary capacity, any officer of the Bank shall have the power and authority to enter the fact of payment or satisfaction on the margin of the record of any such security or in any other legal manner to cancel such indebtedness and to release said security, and the Chief Executive Officer or the President or any Regional or Local President or any Vice President of the Bank shall have power and authority to execute a power of attorney authorizing the cancellation, release or satisfaction of any mortgage or other security given to the Bank in its corporate or fiduciary capacity, by such person as he or she may in his or her discretion appoint.

Section 16. Emergencies

In the event of an emergency declared by the President of the United States or the person performing his or her functions, the officers and employees of this Bank will continue to conduct the affairs of the Bank under such guidance from the Directors as may be available except as to matters which by statute require specific approval of the Board of Directors and subject to conformance with any governmental directives or directives of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation during the emergency.

ARTICLE VI. AMENDMENTS

Except as otherwise provided herein or in the articles of incorporation of the Bank, these By-Laws may be amended or repealed by the affirmative vote of a majority of the Directors then holding office at any regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors, and the Stockholders may make, alter or repeal any By-Laws, whether or not adopted by them.

November 12, 2014

Securities and Exchange Commission
Washington, D.C. 20549

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In accordance with Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, the undersigned hereby consents that reports of examination of the undersigned made by Federal, State, Territorial, or District authorities authorized to make such examination may be furnished by such authorities to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon its request therefor.

Very truly yours,

REGIONS BANK

/s/ Janet Ricardo

Janet Ricardo

Vice President

EXHIBIT 7

**Consolidated Report of Condition for Insured Banks
and Savings Associations**

REGIONS BANK

As of the close of business on September 30 2014:

<u>ASSETS</u>	<u>Thousands of Dollars</u>
Cash and balances due from depository institutions:	4,768,368
Securities:	24,044,181
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreement to resell:	20,000
Loans and leases held for sale:	503,795
Loans and leases net of unearned income and allowance:	75,428,684
Trading Assets:	397,294
Premises and fixed assets:	2,179,351
Other real estate owned:	117,639
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies:	0
Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures:	0
Intangible assets:	4,299,394
Other assets:	6,041,043
Total Assets:	118,289,749
<u>LIABILITIES</u>	<u>Thousands of Dollars</u>
Deposits	96,378,892
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase	1,893,335
Trading liabilities:	0
Other borrowed money:	161,850
Subordinated notes and debentures:	1,599,307
Other Liabilities:	1,812,016
Total Liabilities	102,088,805
<u>EQUITY CAPITAL</u>	<u>Thousands of Dollars</u>
Common Stock	103
Surplus	17,156,072
Retained Earnings	(781,371)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	(173,860)
Total Equity Capital	16,200,944
Total Liabilities and Equity Capital	118,289,749

FORM OF LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

Martin Marietta Materials, Inc.

Offer to Exchange up to \$300,000,000 Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 for a Like Principal Amount of Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 which have been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "2017 Notes Exchange Offer");

Offer to Exchange up to \$400,000,000 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 for a Like Principal Amount of 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 which have been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "2024 Notes Exchange Offer" and, together with the 2017 Notes Exchange Offer, the "exchange offers" and each an "exchange offer").

Pursuant to the Prospectus, dated _____, 2014

THE EXCHANGE OFFERS WILL EXPIRE AT 5:00 P.M. NEW YORK CITY TIME, ON _____, 2014, SUBJECT TO THE COMPANY'S RIGHT TO EXTEND THE EXPIRATION DATE FOR ANY EXCHANGE OFFER (SUCH DATE AND TIME, AS IT MAY BE EXTENDED, THE "EXPIRATION DATE"). TENDERS MAY BE WITHDRAWN PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION DATE.

DELIVERY TO:

Regions Bank (the "Exchange Agent")

For Delivery by Hand, Overnight Delivery, Registered or Certified Mail:

10245 Centurion Parkway
Jacksonville, FL 32256
Attn: Janet Ricardo

By Facsimile:
(205) 261-7940

To Confirm by Telephone:
(904) 998-4982

For Information, Call:
(904) 998-4982

Delivery of this Letter of Transmittal (this "Letter") to an address other than as set forth above, or transmission of this Letter via facsimile other than as set forth above, will not constitute a valid delivery.

The undersigned acknowledges that he or she has received the prospectus, dated _____, 2014 (the "Prospectus"), of Martin Marietta Materials Inc., a North Carolina corporation (the "Company"), and this Letter, which together constitute the Company's offer to exchange up to \$300,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its outstanding, unregistered Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 (the "Original 2017 Notes") for an equivalent amount of registered Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 (the "Exchange 2017 Notes") and up to \$400,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its outstanding, unregistered 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 (the "Original 2024 Notes" and, together with the Original 2017 Notes, the "Original Notes" and each an "Original Note") for an equivalent amount of registered 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 (the "Exchange 2024 Notes" and, together with the Exchange 2017 Notes, the "Exchange Notes" and each an "Exchange Note"), each upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Prospectus and this Letter. The Original Notes and the Exchange Notes are sometimes referred to in this Letter together as the "Notes." Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the same meaning given to them in the Prospectus.

For each Original Note accepted for exchange, the holder of such Original Note will receive an Exchange Note of the same series having a principal amount equal to that of the surrendered Original Note. Interest on the Exchange 2017 Notes will accrue at a per annum floating rate, reset quarterly, equal to three-month LIBOR for U.S. dollars plus 1.10% (or 110 basis points) and will be payable quarterly in cash in arrears on March 30, June 30, September 30 and December 30, commencing on December 30, 2014. Interest on the Exchange 2024 Notes will accrue at a rate of 4.250% per annum, payable semi-annually in cash in arrears on January 2 and July 2 of each year, commencing January 2, 2015. In each case, interest will accrue from the most recent date to which interest on the corresponding series of Original Notes has been paid, or, if no interest has been paid with respect to such series, from July 2, 2014.

The Exchange 2017 Notes will mature on June 30, 2017 and the Exchange 2024 Notes will mature on July 2, 2024. The terms of the Exchange Notes are substantially identical to the terms of the corresponding series of the Original Notes, except that the Exchange Notes are registered under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Securities Act") and the transfer restrictions, registration rights and payment of additional interest in case of non-registration applicable to the Original Notes do not apply to the Exchange Notes. The Exchange Notes of a given series will evidence the same debt as the Original Notes of such series and will be issued under the same indenture and, except as described in the immediately preceding sentence, will be entitled to the same benefits under the indenture as the Original Notes being exchanged.

In the event that (1) any changes in law or the applicable interpretations of the staff of the SEC do not permit the Company to effect the exchange offers, (2) any action or proceeding is instituted or threatened in any court or by any governmental agency which might materially impair the Company's ability to proceed with the exchange offers, or (3) the Company has not obtained any governmental approval which it deems necessary for the consummation of the exchange offers, the Company will not be required to accept for exchange, or to exchange any Exchange Notes for, any Original Notes and may terminate any or all of the exchange offers. These conditions are for the Company's sole benefit and may be asserted by the Company regardless of the circumstances giving rise to any of these conditions. The Company may waive these conditions in its sole discretion in whole or in part at any time and from time to time. The failure by the Company at any time to exercise any of the above rights shall not constitute a waiver of such right, and such right shall be considered an ongoing right which the Company may assert at any time and from time to time.

If the Company determines that any of the events listed above has occurred, it may, subject to applicable law (1) refuse to accept any Original Notes and promptly return all tendered Original Notes to the tendering holders and terminate any or all of the exchange offers, (2) extend any or all of the exchange offers and retain all Original Notes tendered before the expiration of the exchange offers, subject, however, to the rights of holders to withdraw those Original Notes, or (3) waive unsatisfied conditions relating to any or all of the exchange offers and accept all properly tendered Original Notes which have not been withdrawn. If this waiver constitutes a material change to any or all of the exchange offers, the Company will promptly disclose the waiver in a manner reasonably calculated to inform the holders of Original Notes of the waiver, and extend the offer if required by law.

The Prospectus, as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time, may be used by a broker-dealer in connection with resales of Exchange Notes received in exchange for Original Notes where such Original Notes were acquired as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities. Subject to certain exceptions described in the registration rights agreement dated July 2, 2014, the Company has agreed to use its commercially reasonable efforts to keep the registration statement of which this Prospectus forms a part continuously effective, supplemented and amended as required by the registration rights agreement to the extent necessary to ensure that it is available for resales of Exchange Notes, and to ensure that it conforms in all material respects with the requirements of the registration rights agreement, the Securities Act and the policies, rules and regulations of the Commission as announced from time to time, *provided, however*, that such period shall not be required to exceed 90 days or such longer period if extended pursuant to the terms of the registration rights agreement. During this period, the Company will promptly send additional copies of the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement to the Prospectus to any broker-dealer that requests such documents.

The Company reserves the right, at any time or from time to time, to extend any exchange offer at its sole discretion, in which event the term “Expiration Date” for such exchange offer shall mean the latest time and date to which such exchange offer is extended. The Company intends to publicly announce any extension by making a timely release through an appropriate news agency.

This Letter is to be completed by a holder of Original Notes either if certificates for such Original Notes are forwarded herewith or if a tender is to be made by book-entry transfer to the Exchange Agent’s account at The Depository Trust Company (“DTC” or the “Book-Entry Transfer Facility”) in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Prospectus under the caption “The Exchange Offers—Procedures For Tendering” and an Agent’s Message (as defined below) is not delivered. Tenders by book-entry transfer may also be made by delivering an Agent’s Message in lieu of this Letter. The term “Agent’s Message” means a message, transmitted by the Book-Entry Transfer Facility to and received by the Exchange Agent and forming a part of a Book-Entry Confirmation (as defined below), which states that the Book-Entry Transfer Facility has received an express acknowledgment from the tendering participant, which acknowledgment states that such participant has received and agrees to be bound by this Letter and that the Company may enforce this Letter against such participant. The term “Book-Entry Confirmation” means confirmation of the book-entry tender of Original Notes into the Exchange Agent’s account at the Book-Entry Transfer Facility.

Delivery of documents to the Book-Entry Transfer Facility in accordance with its procedures does not constitute delivery to the Exchange Agent.

The method of delivery of Original Notes and this Letter and all other required documents to the Exchange Agent is at the election and risk of the holders. Instead of delivery by mail, the Company recommends that holders use an overnight or hand delivery service. In all cases, holders should allow sufficient time to assure delivery to the Exchange Agent before the Expiration Date. No Letter or Original Notes should be sent to the Company.

The undersigned has completed the appropriate boxes below and signed this Letter to indicate the action the undersigned desires to take with respect to the exchange offers.

List below the Original Notes to which this Letter relates. If the space provided below is inadequate, the certificate numbers and principal amount at maturity of Original Notes should be listed on a separate signed schedule affixed hereto.

DESCRIPTION OF ORIGINAL 2017 NOTES			
Name(s) and Address(es) of Registered Holder(s) (Please fill in, if blank)	1	2	3
	Certificate Number(s)*	Aggregate Principal Amount Represented	Principal Amount Tendered**
Total			
* Need not be completed if Original 2017 Notes are being tendered by book-entry transfer.			
** Unless otherwise indicated in this column, a holder will be deemed to have tendered ALL of the Original 2017 Notes represented by the Original 2017 Notes indicated in column 2. See Instruction 2. Original 2017 Notes tendered must be in minimum denominations of \$2,000 in principal and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. See Instruction 1.			

DESCRIPTION OF ORIGINAL 2024 NOTES			
Name(s) and Address(es) of Registered Holder(s) (Please fill in, if blank)	1	2	3
	Certificate Number(s)*	Aggregate Principal Amount Represented	Principal Amount Tendered**
Total			
* Need not be completed if Original 2024 Notes are being tendered by book-entry transfer.			
** Unless otherwise indicated in this column, a holder will be deemed to have tendered ALL of the Original 2024 Notes represented by the Original 2024 Notes indicated in column 2. See Instruction 2. Original 2024 Notes tendered must be in minimum denominations of \$2,000 in principal and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. See Instruction 1.			

CHECK HERE IF TENDERED ORIGINAL NOTES ARE BEING DELIVERED BY BOOK ENTRY TRANSFER MADE TO THE ACCOUNT MAINTAINED BY THE EXCHANGE AGENT WITH THE BOOK-ENTRY TRANSFER FACILITY AND COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:

Name of Tendering Institution _____

Account Number _____ Transaction Code Number _____

By crediting the Original Notes to the Exchange Agent's account at the Book-Entry Transfer Facility's Automated Tender Offer Program ("ATOP") and by complying with applicable ATOP procedures with respect to the exchange offers, including transmitting to the Exchange Agent an Agent's Message in which the holder of the Original Notes acknowledges and agrees to be bound by the terms of, and makes the representations and warranties contained in, this Letter, the participant in the Book-Entry Transfer Facility confirms on behalf of itself and the beneficial owners of such Original Notes all provisions of this Letter (including all representations and warranties) applicable to it and such beneficial owner as fully as if it had completed the information required herein and executed and transmitted this Letter to the Exchange Agent.

CHECK HERE IF TENDERED ORIGINAL NOTES ARE ENCLOSED HEREWITH.

CHECK HERE IF YOU ARE A BROKER-DEALER AND WISH TO RECEIVE 10 ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THE PROSPECTUS AND 10 COPIES OF ANY AMENDMENTS OR SUPPLEMENTS THERETO.

Name: _____

Address: _____

PLEASE READ THE ACCOMPANYING INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of the exchange offers, the undersigned hereby tenders to the Company the aggregate principal amount of the Original Notes indicated above. Subject to, and effective upon, the acceptance for exchange of the Original Notes tendered hereby, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers to, or upon the order of, the Company all right, title and interest in and to such Original Notes as are being tendered hereby. The undersigned hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints the Exchange Agent as the undersigned's true and lawful agent and attorney-in-fact with respect to such tendered Original Notes, with full power of substitution, among other things, to cause the Original Notes to be assigned, transferred and exchanged.

The undersigned hereby represents and warrants that (i) the undersigned has full power and authority to tender, exchange, sell, assign and transfer the Original Notes tendered hereby and that the Company will acquire good, marketable and unencumbered title to the Original Notes, free and clear of all security interests, liens, restrictions, charges and encumbrances or other obligations relating to their sale or transfer and not subject to any adverse claim when the Original Notes are accepted by the Company; (ii) the undersigned is not an "affiliate", as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act, of the Company or its subsidiaries; (iii) any Exchange Notes to be received by the undersigned will be acquired in the ordinary course of the undersigned's business; and (iv) at the time of commencement of the exchange offers it has not engaged in, does not intend to engage in, and has no arrangement or understanding with any person to participate in the distribution, as defined in the Securities Act, of the Exchange Notes it will receive in the exchange offers.

In addition, if the undersigned is a broker-dealer, the undersigned represents that it is not engaged in, and does not intend to engage in, a distribution of the Exchange Notes. If the undersigned is a broker-dealer that will receive Exchange Notes for its own account in exchange for Original Notes, it represents that the Original Notes to be exchanged for Exchange Notes were acquired by it as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities and acknowledges that it will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of such Exchange Notes; however, by so acknowledging and by delivering a prospectus, the undersigned will not be deemed to admit that it is an 'underwriter' within the meaning of the Securities Act.

The undersigned also acknowledges that the exchange offers are being made by the Company based upon the Company's understanding of interpretations by the staff of the SEC as set forth in no-action letters issued to third parties, that the Exchange Notes issued in exchange for the Original Notes pursuant to the exchange offers may be offered for resale, resold and otherwise transferred by holders thereof, without compliance with the registration and prospectus delivery provisions of the Securities Act, provided that: (i) such holder is not an "affiliate", as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act, of the Company or its subsidiaries; (ii) such Exchange Notes received by the undersigned are acquired in the ordinary course of the undersigned's business; and (iii) such holder is not engaged in, does not intend to engage in, and has no arrangement or understanding with any person to participate in the distribution, as defined in the Securities Act, of the Exchange Notes.

However, the Company has not sought its own no-action letter and therefore the staff of the SEC has not considered the exchange offers in the context of a no-action letter. There can be no assurance that the staff of the SEC would make a similar determination with respect to the exchange offers as in other circumstances. The Company will not protect any holder against any loss incurred as a result of liability that holders may incur under the Securities Act should the SEC hold otherwise. If a holder of Original Notes is an affiliate of the Company or its subsidiaries, acquires the Exchange Notes other than in the ordinary course of such holder's business or is engaged in or intends to engage in a distribution of the Exchange Notes or has any arrangement or understanding with respect to the distribution of the Exchange Notes to be acquired pursuant to the exchange offers, such holder could not rely on the applicable interpretations of the staff of the SEC and must comply with the registration and prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act in connection with any secondary resale transaction.

The undersigned will, upon request, execute and deliver any additional documents deemed by the Company or the Exchange Agent to be necessary or desirable to complete the sale, assignment and transfer of the Original Notes tendered hereby. All authority conferred or agreed to be conferred in this Letter and every obligation of the undersigned hereunder shall be binding upon the successors, assigns, heirs, executors, administrators, trustees in bankruptcy and legal representatives of the undersigned and shall not be affected by, and shall survive, the death or incapacity of the undersigned. This tender may be withdrawn only in accordance with the procedures set forth in “The Exchange Offers—Withdrawal of Tenders” section of the Prospectus.

Unless otherwise indicated in the box entitled “Special Issuance Instructions” below, please deliver the Exchange Notes in the name of the undersigned or, in the case of a book-entry delivery of the Original Notes, please credit the account indicated above maintained at the Book-Entry Transfer Facility. Similarly, unless otherwise indicated under the box entitled “Special Delivery Instructions” below, please send the Exchange Notes to the undersigned at the address shown above in the applicable box above.

THE UNDERSIGNED, BY COMPLETING THE APPLICABLE BOX OR BOXES ABOVE AND SIGNING THIS LETTER, WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE TENDERED THE ORIGINAL NOTES AS SET FORTH IN SUCH BOX ABOVE.

**SPECIAL ISSUANCE INSTRUCTIONS
(See Instructions 3 and 4)**

To be completed ONLY if certificates for Original Notes not exchanged and/or Exchange Notes are to be issued in the name of and sent to someone other than the person(s) whose signature (s) appear(s) on this Letter, or if Original Notes delivered by book-entry transfer which are not accepted for exchange are to be returned by credit to an account maintained at the Book-Entry Transfer Facility other than the account indicated above.

Issue Exchange Notes and/or Original Notes to:

Name(s): _____
(Please Type or Print)
(Please Type or Print)

Address: _____
(Including Zip Code)
(Complete accompanying IRS Form W-9)

Credit unexchanged Original Notes delivered by book-entry transfer to the Book-Entry Transfer Facility account set forth below.

(Book-Entry Transfer Facility
Account Number, if applicable)

**SPECIAL DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS
(See Instructions 3 and 4)**

To be completed ONLY if certificates for Original Notes not exchanged and/or Exchange Notes are to be sent to someone other than the person(s) whose signature(s) appear(s) on this Letter or to such person(s) at an address other than shown in the box entitled, "Description of Original 2017 Notes," and/ or "Description of Original 2024 Notes" on this Letter above.

Mail Exchange Notes and/or Original Notes to:

Name(s): _____
(Please Type or Print)
(Please Type or Print)

Address: _____
(Including Zip Code)

IMPORTANT: THIS LETTER OR A FACSIMILE HEREOF (TOGETHER WITH THE CERTIFICATES FOR ORIGINAL NOTES) OR A BOOK-ENTRY CONFIRMATION AND ALL OTHER REQUIRED DOCUMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY THE EXCHANGE AGENT PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION DATE.

PLEASE READ THIS ENTIRE LETTER CAREFULLY BEFORE COMPLETING ANY BOX ABOVE.

PLEASE SIGN HERE
(TO BE COMPLETED BY ALL TENDERING HOLDERS)
(Complete accompanying IRS Form W-9 below)

X: _____
 X: _____
(Signature(s) of Registered Owner(s)) (Date)

Area Code and Telephone Number: _____

If a holder is tendering any Original Notes, this Letter must be signed by the registered holder(s) as the name(s) appear(s) on the certificate(s) for the Original Notes or on a security position listing or by any person(s) authorized to become registered holder(s) by endorsements and documents transmitted herewith. If signature is by a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney-in-fact, officer of a corporation or other person acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, please set forth full title. See Instruction 3.

Name(s): _____

Title: _____
(Please Type or Print)

Capacity: _____

Address: _____
(Including Zip Code)

SIGNATURE GUARANTEE
(if Required by Instruction 3)

Signature Guaranteed by
 an Eligible Institution: _____
(Authorized Signature)

(Title)

(Name and Firm)

Date: _____

INSTRUCTIONS

Forming Part of the Terms and Conditions of the

Offer to Exchange up to \$300,000,000 Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 for a Like Principal Amount of Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 which have been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 (the “2017 Notes Exchange Offer”); and

Offer to Exchange up to \$400,000,000 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 for a Like Principal Amount of 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 which have been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 (the “2024 Notes Exchange Offer” and, together with the 2017 Notes Exchange Offer, the “exchange offers” and each an “exchange offer”).

Pursuant to the Prospectus, dated _____, 2014

1. Delivery of this Letter and the Original Notes.

This Letter or, in lieu thereof, an Agent’s Message stating that the holder has expressly acknowledged receipt of, and agrees to be bound by and held accountable by, this Letter, is to be completed by or received with respect to holders of Original Notes either if certificates are to be forwarded herewith or if tenders are to be made pursuant to the procedures for delivery by book-entry transfer set forth in “The Exchange Offers—Procedures for Tendering” section of the Prospectus. Certificates for all physically tendered Original Notes (or Book-Entry Confirmation), as well as a properly completed and duly executed Letter (or facsimile thereof) and any other documents required by this Letter (or, in lieu thereof, an Agent’s Message), must be received by the Exchange Agent at the address set forth herein on or prior to the Expiration Date. Original Notes tendered hereby must be in minimum denominations of \$2,000 in principal and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

The method of delivery of this Letter, the Original Notes and all other required documents is at the election and risk of the tendering holders. Instead of delivery by mail, it is recommended that holders use an overnight or hand delivery service. In all cases, sufficient time should be allowed to assure delivery to the Exchange Agent before the Expiration Date. No Letter or Original Notes should be sent to the Company. Holders may request their respective brokers, dealers, commercial banks, trust companies or nominees to effect the tenders for such holders.

See “The Exchange Offers” section of the Prospectus.

2. Partial Tenders (not applicable to holders of Original Notes who tender by book-entry transfer); Withdrawals.

If less than all of the Original Notes evidenced by a submitted certificate are to be tendered, the tendering holder(s) should fill in the aggregate principal amount of Original Notes to be tendered in the box(es) above entitled “Description of Original 2017 Notes—Principal Amount Tendered” and/or “Description of Original 2024 Notes—Principal Amount Tendered.” A newly reissued certificate for the Original Notes submitted but not tendered will be sent to such holder as soon as practicable after the Expiration Date. All of the Original Notes delivered to the Exchange Agent will be deemed to have been tendered unless otherwise clearly indicated.

A tender pursuant to the exchange offers may be withdrawn at any time prior to the Expiration Date. To be effective, a written or facsimile transmission notice of withdrawal must: (i) be received by the Exchange Agent prior to the Expiration Date; (ii) specify the name of the person who deposited the Original Notes to be withdrawn; (iii) identify the Original Notes to be withdrawn (including the certificate number(s), if any, and principal amount of such Original Notes); (iv) be signed by the depositor in the same manner as the original signature on this Letter by which such Original Notes were tendered (including any required signature

guarantees) or be accompanied by documents of transfer sufficient to have the trustee register the transfer of such Original Notes into the name of the person withdrawing the tender; and (v) specify the name in which any such Original Notes are to be registered, if different from that of the depositor. The Exchange Agent will return the properly withdrawn Original Notes promptly following receipt of notice of withdrawal. If Original Notes have been tendered pursuant to the procedure for book-entry transfer, any notice of withdrawal must specify the name and number of the account at the Book-Entry Transfer Facility to be credited with the withdrawn Original Notes or otherwise comply with the Book-Entry Transfer Facility's procedures. All questions as to the validity of notices of withdrawal, including time of receipt, will be determined by the Company, in its sole discretion, and such determination will be final and binding on all parties.

3. Signatures on this Letter, Bond Powers and Endorsements; Guarantee of Signatures.

If this Letter is signed by the registered holder(s) of the Original Notes tendered hereby, the signature must correspond exactly with the name as written on the face of the certificates or on DTC's security position listing without alteration, enlargement or any change whatsoever.

If any tendered Original Notes are owned of record by two or more joint owners, all such owners must sign this Letter.

If any tendered Original Notes are registered in different names on several certificates, it will be necessary to complete, sign and submit as many separate copies of this Letter as there are different registrations of certificates.

When this Letter is signed by the registered holder(s) (which term, for the purposes described herein, shall include the Book-Entry Transfer Facility whose name appears on a security listing as the owner of the Original Notes) of the Original Notes specified herein and tendered hereby, no endorsements of certificates or separate bond powers are required. If, however, the Exchange Notes are to be issued to a person other than the registered holder(s), then endorsements of any certificates transmitted hereby or separate bond powers are required. Signatures on such certificates must be guaranteed by an Eligible Institution (as defined below).

If this Letter is signed by a person other than the registered holder(s) of any Original Notes specified therein, such certificate(s) must be endorsed by such registered holder(s) or accompanied by separate written instruments of transfer or endorsed in blank by such registered holder(s) in form satisfactory to the Company and duly executed by the registered holder, in either case signed exactly as such registered holder's or holders' name(s) appear(s) on the Original Notes.

If this Letter or any certificates of Original Notes or separate written instruments of transfer or exchange are signed or endorsed by trustees, executors, administrators, guardians, attorneys-in-fact, officers of corporations or other persons acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, such persons should so indicate when signing and, unless waived by the Company, evidence satisfactory to the Company of their authority to so act must be submitted with this Letter.

Signature on a Letter or a notice of withdrawal, as the case may be, must be guaranteed by an Eligible Institution unless the Original Notes are being or were tendered (i) by a registered holder who has not completed the box entitled "Special Payment Instructions" or "Special Delivery Instructions" on the Letter or (ii) for the account of an Eligible Institution. In the event that signatures on a Letter or a notice of withdrawal, as the case may be, are required to be guaranteed, such guarantee must be by a financial institution (including most banks, savings and loan associations and brokerage houses) that is a participant in the Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program, the New York Stock Exchange Medallion Signature Program or the Stock Exchanges Medallion Program (each such entity an "Eligible Institution").

4. Special Issuance and Delivery Instructions.

Tendering holders of Original Notes should indicate in the applicable box the name and address to which Exchange Notes issued pursuant to the exchange offers are to be issued or sent, if different from the name or address of the person signing this Letter. In the case of issuance in a different name, the employer identification or social security number of the person named must also be indicated. Holders tendering Original Notes by book- entry transfer may request that Original Notes not exchanged be credited to such account maintained at the Book- Entry Transfer Facility as such holder may designate hereon. If no such instructions are given, such Original Notes not exchanged will be returned to the name or address of the person signing this Letter.

5. Tax Identification Number and Backup Withholding.

An exchange of Original Notes for Exchange Notes pursuant to the exchange offers will not be treated as a taxable exchange or other taxable event for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In particular, no backup withholding or information reporting is required in connection with such an exchange. However, U.S. federal income tax law generally requires that payments of principal and interest on a Note to a holder be subject to backup withholding unless such holder provides the payor with such holder's correct Taxpayer Identification Number ("TIN") on Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") Form W-9 below or otherwise establishes a basis for exemption. If such holder is an individual, the TIN is his or her social security number (where applicable). If the payor is not provided with the current TIN or an adequate basis for an exemption, such tendering holder may be subject to a \$50 penalty imposed by the IRS. In addition, such holder may be subject to backup withholding in an amount equal to 28% of all reportable payments of principal and interest.

Certain holders (including, among others, certain foreign individuals and corporations) are not subject to these backup withholding and reporting requirements. Such holders should nevertheless complete the attached IRS Form W-9 to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding. If the tendering holder of Original Notes is a nonresident alien or foreign entity not subject to backup withholding, such holder must give the Company a completed IRS Form W-8BEN, IRS Form W-8BEN-E or other appropriate IRS Form W-8. These forms may be obtained from the Exchange Agent or from the IRS website, www.irs.gov. See the enclosed IRS Form W-9 for additional instructions.

To prevent backup withholding on reportable payments of principal and interest, each tendering holder of Original Notes must provide its correct TIN by completing the IRS Form W-9 set forth below, certifying that the TIN provided is correct (or that such holder is awaiting a TIN) and that (i) the holder is exempt from backup withholding, (ii) the holder has not been notified by the IRS that such holder is subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends or (iii) the IRS has notified the holder that such holder is no longer subject to backup withholding. If the Original Notes are in more than one name or are not in the name of the actual owner, such holder should consult IRS Form W-9 for information on which TIN to report. If such holder does not have a TIN, such holder should consult IRS Form W-9 for instructions on applying for a TIN and write "applied for" in lieu of its TIN. Note: writing "applied for" on the form means that such holder has already applied for a TIN or that such holder intends to apply for one in the near future. If a holder writes "applied for" in lieu of its TIN, backup withholding at a rate of 28% will nevertheless apply to certain reportable payments made by such holder. See the enclosed IRS Form W-9 instructions for additional details.

If backup withholding applies, the payor will withhold the applicable backup withholding amounts from payments to the payee. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Rather, the U.S. federal income tax liability of persons subject to backup withholding will be reduced by the amount of tax withheld. If withholding results in overpayment of taxes, a refund or credit may be obtained from the IRS, provided the relevant information is timely furnished to the IRS.

6. Transfer Taxes.

Except as provided immediately below, holders who tender their Original Notes for exchange will not be obligated to pay any transfer taxes in connection therewith. If Exchange Notes are to be delivered to, or are to be issued in the name of, any person other than the registered holder of the Original Notes tendered hereby; if tendered Original Notes are registered in the name of any person other than the person signing this Letter; or if a transfer tax is imposed for any reason other than the exchange of Original Notes in connection with the exchange offers, then in each case the amount of any such transfer taxes (whether imposed on the registered holder or any other persons) will be payable by the tendering holder. If satisfactory evidence of payment of such taxes or exemption therefrom is not submitted herewith, the amount of such transfer taxes will be billed directly to such tendering holder.

Except as provided in this Instruction 6, it will not be necessary for transfer tax stamps to be affixed to the Original Notes specified in this Letter.

7. Waiver of Conditions.

The Company reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to waive satisfaction of any or all conditions enumerated in the Prospectus at any time and from time to time prior to the Expiration Date.

8. No Conditional Tenders.

No alternative, conditional, irregular or contingent tenders will be accepted. All tendering holders of Original Notes, by execution of this Letter or, in lieu thereof, an Agent's Message, shall waive any right to receive notice of the acceptance of their Original Notes for exchange.

None of the Company, the Exchange Agent or any other person is obligated to give notice of any defect or irregularity with respect to any tender of Original Notes nor shall any of them incur any liability for failure to give any such notice.

9. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Original Notes.

Any holder whose Original Notes have been mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed should contact the Exchange Agent at the address indicated above for further instructions.

10. Requests for Assistance or Additional Copies.

Questions relating to the procedure for tendering, as well as requests for additional copies of the Prospectus and this Letter, may be directed to the Exchange Agent, at the address and telephone number indicated above.

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

Check appropriate box for federal tax classification:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Individual/sole proprietor	<input type="checkbox"/>	C Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/>	S Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/>	Partnership	<input type="checkbox"/>	Trust/estate	<input type="checkbox"/>	Exemptions (see instructions):
<input type="checkbox"/>		Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C-C corporation, S-S corporation, P-partnership)										
<input type="checkbox"/>		Other (see instructions) u _____										
												Exempt payee code (if any) _____
												Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Social security number

— —

Employer identification number

—

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

- The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
- I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
- I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below), and
- The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign
Here Signature of
U.S. person u

Date u

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, payments made to you in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

- Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
- Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
- Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is

not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and 4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct.

Note. If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701 -7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States:

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity.
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust, and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a “saving clause.” Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.
2. The treaty article addressing the income.
3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.
4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.
5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS a percentage of such payments. This is called “backup withholding.” Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester.
2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),
3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,
4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or
5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code* on page 3 and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

What is FATCA reporting? The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3 and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account, for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of \$50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a \$500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the “Name” line. You may enter your business, trade, or “doing business as (DBA)” name on the “Business name/disregarded entity name” line.

Partnership, C Corporation, or S Corporation. Enter the entity’s name on the “Name” line and any business, trade, or “doing business as (DBA) name” on the “Business name/disregarded entity name” line.

Disregarded entity. For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a “disregarded entity.” See Regulation section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner’s name on the “Name” line. The name of the entity entered on the “Name” line should never be a disregarded entity. The name on the “Name” line must be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner’s name is required to be provided on the “Name” line. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity’s name on the “Business name/disregarded entity name” line. If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Note. Check the appropriate box for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on the “Name” line (Individual/sole proprietor, Partnership, C Corporation, S Corporation, Trust/estate).

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the person identified on the “Name” line is an LLC, check the “Limited liability company” box only and enter the appropriate code for the U.S. federal tax classification in the space provided. If you are an LLC that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, enter “P” for partnership. If you are an LLC that has filed a Form 8832 or a Form 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, enter “C” for C corporation or “S” for S corporation, as appropriate. If you are an LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Regulation section 301.7701-3 (except for employment and excise tax), do not check the LLC box unless the owner of the LLC (required to be identified on the “Name” line) is another LLC that is not disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes. If the LLC is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the appropriate tax classification of the owner identified on the “Name” line.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the *Exemptions* box, any code(s) that may apply to you. See *Exempt payee code* and *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding:

- 1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)
- 2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities
- 3—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities
- 4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities
- 5—A corporation
- 6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States
- 7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission
- 8—A real estate investment trust
- 9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940
- 10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)
- 11—A financial institution
- 12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian
- 13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for...
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over \$600 required to be reported and direct sales over \$5,000 ¹	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5 ²
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

¹ See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

² However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney, and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

- B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities
- C—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities
- D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)
- E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)
- F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state
- G—A real estate investment trust
- H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940
- I—A common trust fund as defined in section 534(a)
- J—A bank as defined in section 581
- K—A broker
- L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)
- M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on page 2), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Part II. Certification

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on the "Name" line must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code* earlier.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account ¹
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor ²
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee ¹
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner ¹
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner ³
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	Give name and EIN of:
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity ⁴
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

¹ List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

² Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

³ You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

⁴ List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to phishing@irs.gov. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: spam@uce.gov or contact them at www.ftc.gov/idtheft or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Martin Marietta Materials, Inc.

Offer to Exchange up to \$300,000,000 Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 for a Like Principal Amount of Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 which have been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 (the “2017 Notes Exchange Offer”);

Offer to Exchange up to \$400,000,000 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 for a Like Principal Amount of 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 which have been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 (the “2024 Notes Exchange Offer” and, together with the 2017 Notes Exchange Offer, the “exchange offers” and each an “exchange offer”).

Pursuant to the Prospectus, dated , 2014

To Our Clients:

Enclosed for your consideration is a prospectus, dated , 2014 (the “Prospectus”) and the related letter of transmittal (the “Letter of Transmittal”), relating to the offer of Martin Marietta Materials Inc., a North Carolina corporation (the “Company”), to exchange up to \$300,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its outstanding, unregistered Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 (the “Original 2017 Notes”) for an equivalent amount of registered Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 (the “Exchange 2017 Notes”) and up to \$400,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its outstanding, unregistered 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 (the “Original 2024 Notes” and, together with the Original 2017 Notes, the “Original Notes” and each an “Original Note”) for an equivalent amount of registered 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 (the “Exchange 2024 Notes” and, together with the Exchange 2017 Notes, the “Exchange Notes” and each an “Exchange Note”), each upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Prospectus and the Letter of Transmittal. The Original Notes and the Exchange Notes are sometimes referred to in this letter together as the “Notes.” Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Prospectus.

The exchange offers are intended to satisfy certain obligations of the Company contained in the Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of July 2, 2014, among Martin Marietta Materials, Inc. and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as representatives of the several Initial Purchasers, relating to the Original 2017 Notes and the Original 2024 Notes. As set forth in the Prospectus, the terms of the Exchange Notes are substantially identical to the terms of the corresponding series of the Original Notes, except that the Exchange Notes are registered under the Securities Act of 1933 and the transfer restrictions, registration rights and payment of additional interest in case of non-registration applicable to the Original Notes do not apply to the Exchange Notes.

This material is being forwarded to you as the beneficial owner of the Original Notes carried by us for your account but not registered in your name. **A tender of such Original Notes may only be made by us as the holder of record and pursuant to your instructions, unless you obtain a properly completed bond power from us or arrange to have the Original Notes registered in your name.**

Accordingly, we request instructions as to whether you wish us to tender on your behalf the Original Notes held by us for your account, pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the enclosed Prospectus and Letter of Transmittal.

Please forward your instructions to us as promptly as possible in order to permit us to tender the Original Notes on your behalf in accordance with the provisions of the exchange offers. The exchange offers will expire at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on , 2014, subject to the Company’s right to extend the expiration date for any exchange offer (such date and time, the “Expiration Date”). Any Original Notes tendered pursuant to the exchange offers may be withdrawn any time prior to the Expiration Date.

Your attention is directed to the following:

1. The exchange offers are for any and all Original Notes.
2. The exchange offers are subject to certain conditions set forth in the Prospectus in the section captioned “The Exchange Offers—Conditions to the Exchange Offers.”
3. The exchange offers expire at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Expiration Date, unless extended by the Company.

If you wish to have us tender your Original Notes, please instruct us to do so by completing, executing and returning to us the instruction form on the back of this letter.

The Letter of Transmittal is furnished to you for information only and may not be used directly by you to tender Original Notes, unless you obtain a properly completed bond power from us or arrange to have the Original Notes registered in your name.

INSTRUCTIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE EXCHANGE OFFERS

The undersigned acknowledge(s) receipt of this letter and the enclosed materials referred to herein relating to the exchange offers made by the Company with respect to the Original Notes.

This material will instruct you to tender the Original Notes held by you for the account of the undersigned, upon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Prospectus and the related Letter of Transmittal.

Please tender the **Original 2017 Notes** held by you for the account of the undersigned as indicated below:

Please tender the Original 2017 Notes held by you for the account of the undersigned as indicated below:

Aggregate Principal Amount of Original 2017 Notes

Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 \$ _____
(must be in minimum denominations of \$2,000 in principal or in integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof)

Please do not tender any Original 2017 Notes held by you for the account of the undersigned.

Please tender the **Original 2024 Notes** held by you for the account of the undersigned as indicated below:

Please tender the Original 2024 Notes held by you for the account of the undersigned as indicated below:

Aggregate Principal Amount of Original 2024 Notes

4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 \$ _____
(must be in minimum denominations of \$2,000 in principal or in integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof)

Please do not tender any Original 2024 Notes held by you for the account of the undersigned.

PLEASE SIGN HERE

X: _____
(Signature)

(Date)

(Type or Print Name)

(Address)

(Area Code and Telephone Number)

(Tax Identification or Social Security Number)

None of the Original Notes held by us for your account will be tendered unless we receive written instructions from you to do so. Unless a specific contrary instruction is given in the space provided, your signature(s) hereon shall constitute an instruction to us to tender all the Original Notes held by us for your account.

Martin Marietta Materials, Inc.

Offer to Exchange up to \$300,000,000 Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 for a Like Principal Amount of Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 which have been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 (the “2017 Notes Exchange Offer”);

Offer to Exchange up to \$400,000,000 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 for a Like Principal Amount of 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 which have been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 (the “2024 Notes Exchange Offer” and, together with the 2017 Notes Exchange Offer, the “exchange offers” and each an “exchange offer”).

Pursuant to the Prospectus, dated , 2014

To: Brokers, Dealers, Commercial Banks, Trust Companies and Other Nominees:

Martin Marietta Materials, Inc., a North Carolina corporation (the “Company”), hereby offers to exchange, upon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the prospectus dated , 2014 (the “Prospectus”) and the related letter of transmittal (the “Letter of Transmittal”), up to \$300,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its outstanding, unregistered Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 (the “Original 2017 Notes”) for an equivalent amount of registered Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2017 (the “Exchange 2017 Notes”) and up to \$400,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its outstanding, unregistered 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 (the “Original 2024 Notes” and, together with the Original 2017 Notes, the “Original Notes” and each an “Original Note”) for an equivalent amount of registered 4.250% Senior Notes due 2024 (the “Exchange 2024 Notes” and, together with the Exchange 2017 Notes, the “Exchange Notes” and each an “Exchange Note”). The Original Notes and the Exchange Notes are sometimes referred to in this letter together as the “Notes.” Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Prospectus.

The exchange offers are intended to satisfy certain obligations of the Company contained in the Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of July 2, 2014, among Martin Marietta Materials, Inc. and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as representatives of the several Initial Purchasers, relating to the Original 2017 Notes and the Original 2024 Notes. As set forth in the Prospectus, the terms of the Exchange Notes are substantially identical to the terms of the corresponding series of the Original Notes, except that the Exchange Notes are registered under the Securities Act of 1933 and the transfer restrictions, registration rights and payment of additional interest in case of non-registration applicable to the Original Notes do not apply to the Exchange Notes.

Please contact your clients for whom you hold Original Notes regarding the exchange offers. For your information and for forwarding to your clients for whom you hold Original Notes registered in your name or in the name of your nominee, or who hold Original Notes registered in their own names, the following documents are enclosed:

1. Prospectus dated , 2014;
2. The Letter of Transmittal for your use and for the information of your clients;
3. A form of letter which may be sent to your clients for whose account you hold Original Notes registered in your name or the name of your nominee, with space provided for obtaining such clients’ instructions with regard to the exchange offers; and
4. Substitute Form W-9 and Guidelines for Certification of Taxpayer Identification Number on Substitute Form W-9 (included with the Letter of Transmittal).

Your prompt action is requested. The exchange offers will expire at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on _____, 2014, subject to the Company's right to extend the expiration date for any exchange offer (such date and time, the "Expiration Date"). Any Original Notes tendered pursuant to the exchange offers may be withdrawn at any time prior to the Expiration Date.

The Company will, upon request, reimburse brokers, dealers, commercial banks and trust companies for reasonable and necessary costs and expenses incurred by them in forwarding the Prospectus and related documents to the beneficial owners of the Original Notes held by them as nominee or in a fiduciary capacity. The Company has not retained any dealer-manager in connection with the exchange offers and will not make any payment to brokers, dealers or others soliciting acceptances of the exchange offers.

To participate in the exchange offers, a duly executed and properly completed Letter of Transmittal (or facsimile thereof), with any required signature guarantees, and any other documents required by the Letter of Transmittal or an Agent's Message (as defined in the Letter of Transmittal) stating that the tendering holder has expressly acknowledged receipt of, and agrees to be bound by and held accountable under, the Letter of Transmittal, must be sent to the Exchange Agent and certificates representing the Original Notes (or confirmation of book-entry transfer of such Original Notes into the Exchange Agent's account at The Depository Trust Company) must be delivered to the Exchange Agent, all in accordance with the instructions set forth in the Letter of Transmittal and the Prospectus.

Any inquiries you may have with respect to the exchange offers or requests for additional copies of the enclosed materials should be directed to the Exchange Agent at its address and telephone number set forth on the front of the Letter of Transmittal.

Very truly yours,

Martin Marietta Materials, Inc.

NOTHING HEREIN OR IN THE ENCLOSED DOCUMENTS SHALL CONSTITUTE YOU OR ANY OTHER PERSON AS AN AGENT OF THE COMPANY OR THE EXCHANGE AGENT, OR AUTHORIZE YOU OR ANY OTHER PERSON TO USE ANY DOCUMENT OR MAKE ANY STATEMENTS ON BEHALF OF ANY OF THEM WITH RESPECT TO THE EXCHANGE OFFERS, EXCEPT FOR STATEMENTS EXPRESSLY MADE IN THE PROSPECTUS OR THE LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.